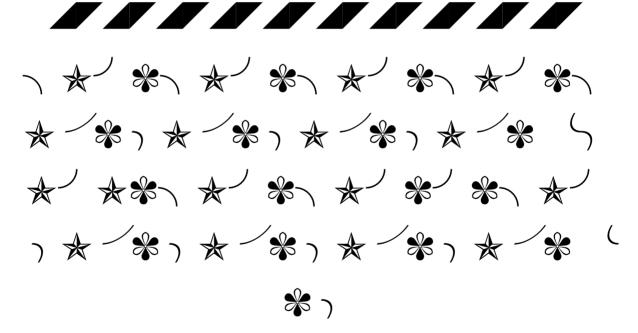
They have not estimated Allaahu His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allaahu is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Arabic

Grammar _Nahu, Sarf.....

{{{ MUBAADIYATUL_ARABIYYAh_2012_[Revised]}}}

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan, as a Close Associate to him

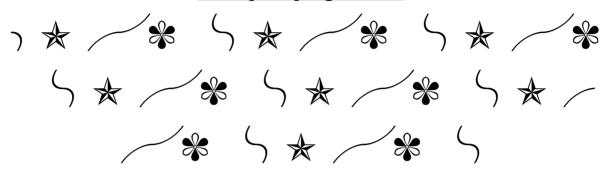
.(((Presented by Zulfequar nissaarudu and Khatija mazlomova))).

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Care: *Index-List of contents on page– 71*

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Reminders and Exhortations

--- upto page : 71

Allaahu ﷻ is speaking to Men and Jinn..

(Quoted here as a Reminder to the believing tribe of Ibaad.....)

In the Name of Allaahu_ ﷻ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

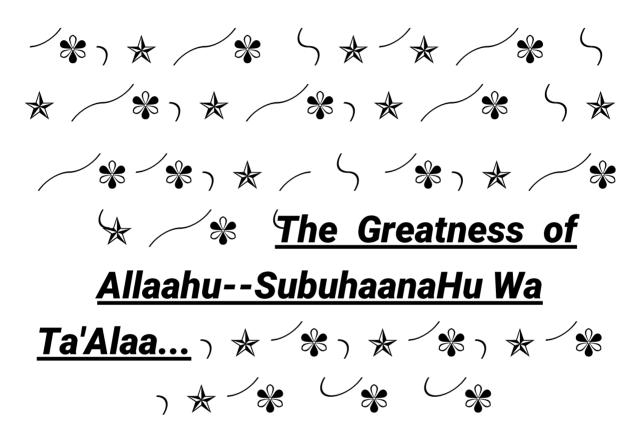
The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful.

Say (0 Muhammadﷺ):

"He is Allaahu, (the) One.

2. "Allaahu-s-Samad (ﷻ)Allaahu -- the Self-Sufficient Master --Whom all creatures need,

(He neither eats nor drinks)].

3. "He begets not, nor was He begotten.111

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

4. "And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him."

The Greatness of Allaahu--SubuhaanaHu Wa Ta'Alaa...

Allah! Laa ilaaha illaa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists.

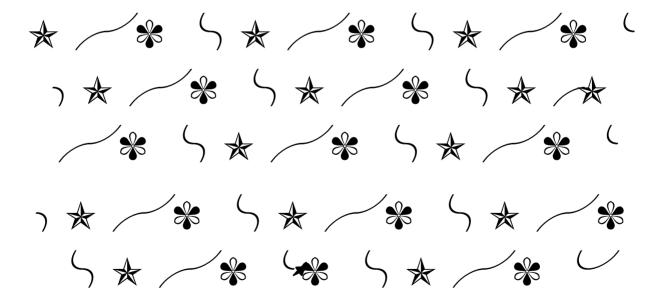
Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter. And they will never compass anything of His Knowledge except that which He

wills. His Kursi extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is the Most High, the Most Great. [This Verse 2:255 is called Ayat-ul-Kursi.] (2:255)

He is Allah, than Whom there is Laa ilaaha illaa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen (open).

He is the Most Beneficent, the Most

Merciful.(59:22)

He is Allah than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the King, the Holy, the One Free from all defects, the Giver of security, the Watcher over His creatures, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah! (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him. (59:23)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

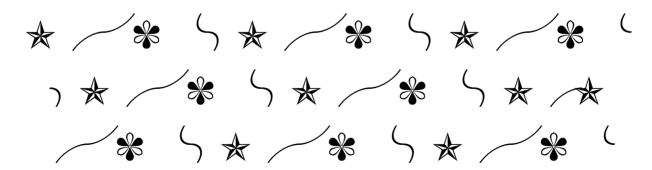
He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor of all things, the Bestower of forms. To Him belong the Best Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (59:24)Al-Quraanu-Translation By Hilali

Al-Faatihah - The Opening..

I. In the Name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. All the praises and thanks be to Allaahu, ﷻ the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exists).

3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

4. The Only Owner (and the Only Ruling

Judge) of the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)

{The Slave is invoking Allaahu.s.w.t.} : -----5. You (Alone) we worship, and You (Alone) we ask for help (for each and everything).

6. Guide us to the Straight Way.

7. The Way of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace , not the way of those who earned Your Anger .

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Favours of The Merciful Lord

_[al-Quran Chapter 55]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. The Compassionate.

2. Has taught the Quran.

3. He created man.

4. And taught him clear expression.

5. The sun and the moon move according to plan.

6. And the stars and the trees prostrate themselves.

7. And the sky, He raised; and He set up the balance.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

8. So do not transgress in the balance.

9. But maintain the weights with justice, and do not violate the balance.

10. And the earth; He set up for the creatures.

11. In it are fruits, and palms in clusters.

12. And grains in the blades, and fragrant plants.

13. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

14. He created man from hard clay, like bricks.

15. And created the jinn from a fusion of fire.

16. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

17. Lord of the two Easts and Lord of the two Wests.

18. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

19. He merged the two seas, converging together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they do not overrun.

21. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

22. From them emerge pearls and coral.

23. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

24. His are the ships, raised above the sea like landmarks.

25. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

26. Everyone upon it is perishing.

27. But will remain the Presence of your Lord, Full of Majesty and Splendor.

28. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

29. Everyone in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is managing.

30. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

31. We will attend to you, O prominent two.

32. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

33. O society of jinn and humans! If you can pass

through the bounds of the heavens and the earth, go ahead and pass. But you will not pass except with authorization.

34. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

35. You will be bombarded with flares of fire and brass, and you will not succeed.

36. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

37. When the sky splits apart, and becomes rose, like paint.

38. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

39. On that Day, no human and no jinn will be asked about his sins.

40. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

41. The guilty will be recognized by their marks; they will be taken by the forelocks and the feet.

42. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

43. This is Hell that the guilty denied.

44. They circulate between it and between a seething

bath.

45. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

46. But for him who feared the standing of his Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

48. Full of varieties.

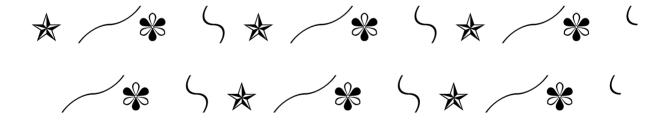
49. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

50. In them are two flowing springs.

51. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

52. In them are fruits of every kind, in pairs.

53. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

54. Reclining on furnishings lined with brocade, and the fruits of the two gardens are near at hand.

55. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

56. In them are maidens restraining their glances, untouched before by any man or jinn.

57. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

58. As though they were rubies and corals.

59. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

60. Is the reward of goodness anything but goodness?

61. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

62. And beneath them are two gardens.

63. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

64. Deep green.

65. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

66. In them are two gushing springs.

67. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

68. In them are fruits, and date-palms, and pomegranates.

69. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

72. Companions, secluded in the tents.

73. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

74. Whom no human has touched before, nor jinn.

75. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions, and exquisite carpets.

77. So which of your Lord's marvels will you deny?

78. Blessed be the name of your Lord, Full of Majesty and Splendor.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

◤◢ ***The Inevitable--{Doomsday} - Event***

[al-Quran Chapter 56]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. When the inevitable occurs.

2. Of its occurrence, there is no denial.

3. Bringing low, raising high.

4. When the earth is shaken with a shock.

5. And the mountains are crushed and crumbled.

6. And they become scattered dust.

7. And you become three classes.

8. Those on the Right—what of those on the Right?

9. And those on the Left—what of those on the Left?

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

10. And the forerunners, the forerunners.

11. Those are the nearest.

12. In the Gardens of Bliss.

13. A throng from the ancients.

14. And a small band from the latecomers.

15. On luxurious furnishings.

16. Reclining on them, facing one another.

17. Serving them will be immortalized youth.

18. With cups, pitchers, and sparkling drinks.

19. Causing them neither headache, nor intoxication.

20. And fruits of their choice

21. And meat of birds that they may desire.

22. And lovely companions.

23. The likenesses of treasured pearls.

24. As a reward for what they used to do.

25. Therein they will hear no nonsense, and no accusations.

26. But only the greeting: "Peace, peace."

27. And those on the Right—what of those on the Right?

28. In lush orchards.

29. And sweet-smelling plants.

30. And extended shade.

31. And outpouring water.

32. And abundant fruit.

33. Neither withheld, nor forbidden.

34. And uplifted mattresses.

35. We have created them of special creation.

36. And made them virgins.

37. Tender and un-aging.

38. For those on the Right.

39. A throng from the ancients.

40. And a throng from the latecomers.

41. And those on the Left—what of those on the Left?

42. Amid searing wind and boiling water.

43. And a shadow of thick smoke.

44. Neither cool, nor refreshing.

45. They had lived before that in luxury.

46. And they used to persist in immense wrongdoing.

47. And they used to say, "When we are dead and turned into dust and bones, are we to be resurrected?

48. And our ancient ancestors too?"

49. Say, "The first and the last.

50. Will be gathered for the appointment of a familiar Day."

51. Then you, you misguided, who deny the truth.

52. Will be eating from the Tree of Bitterness.

53. Will be filling your bellies with it.

54. Will be drinking on top of it boiling water.

55. Drinking like thirsty camels drink.

56. That is their hospitality on the Day of Retribution.

57. We created you—if only you would believe!

58. Have you seen what you ejaculate?

59. Is it you who create it, or are We the Creator?

60. We have decreed death among you, and We will not be outstripped.

61. In replacing you with your likes, and transforming you into what you do not know.

62. You have known the first formation; if only you would remember.

63. Have you seen what you cultivate?

64. Is it you who make it grow, or are We the Grower?

65. If We will, We can turn it into rubble; then you will lament.

66. "We are penalized.

67. No, we are being deprived."

68. Have you seen the water you drink?

69. Is it you who sent it down from the clouds, or are We the Sender?

70. If We will, We can make it salty. Will you not be thankful?

71. Have you seen the fire you kindle?

72. Is it you who produce its tree, or are We the Producer?

73. We have made it a reminder, and a comfort for the users.

74. So glorify the Name of your Great Lord.

75. I swear by the locations of the stars.

76. It is an oath, if you only knew, that is tremendous.

77. It is a noble Quran.

78. In a well-protected Book.

79. None can grasp it except the purified.

80. A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds.

81. Is it this discourse that you take so lightly?

82. And you make it your livelihood to deny it?

83. So when it has reached the throat.

84. As you are looking on.

85. We are nearer to it than you are, but you do not see.

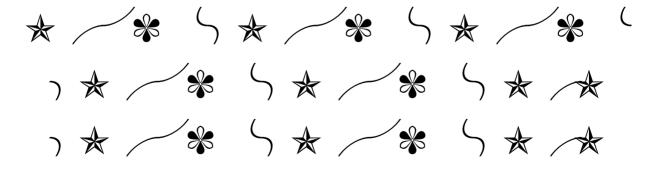
86. If you are not held to account.

87. Then bring it back, if you are truthful.

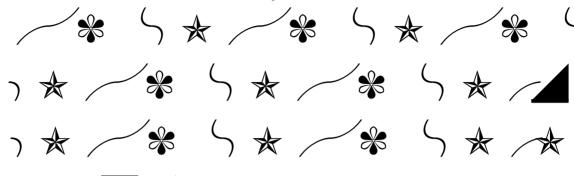
88. But if he is one of those brought near.

89. Then happiness, and flowers, and Garden of Delights.

90. And if he is one of those on the Right.

91. Then, "Peace upon you," from those on the Right.

92. But if he is one of the deniers, the mistaken.

93. Then a welcome of Inferno.

94. And burning in Hell.

95. This is the certain truth.

96. So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Magnificent

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

The Sovereignty .

[al-Quran Chapter 67]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Blessed is He in whose hand is the sovereignty, and Who has power over everything.

2. He who created death and life—to test you—as to which of you is better in conduct. He is the Almighty, the Forgiving.

3. He who created seven heavens in layers. You see no discrepancy in the creation of the Compassionate. Look again.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

Can you see any cracks?

4. Then look again, and again, and your sight will return to you dazzled and exhausted.

5. We have adorned the lower heaven with lanterns, and made them missiles against the devils; and We have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. For those who reject their Lord, there is the torment of Hell. What an evil destination!

7. When they are thrown into it, they will hear it roaring, as it seethes.

8. It almost bursts with fury. Every time a batch is thrown into it, its keepers will ask them, "Has no warner come to you?"

9. They will say, "Yes, a warner did come to us, but we disbelieved, and said, 'God did not send down anything; you are very much mistaken.'"

10. And they will say, "Had we listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the inmates of the Blaze."

11. So they will acknowledge their sins. So away with the inmates of the Blaze.

12. As for those who fear their Lord in secret—for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. Whether you keep your words secret, or declare them—He is Aware of the inner thoughts.

14. Would He not know, He Who created? He is the Refined, the Expert.

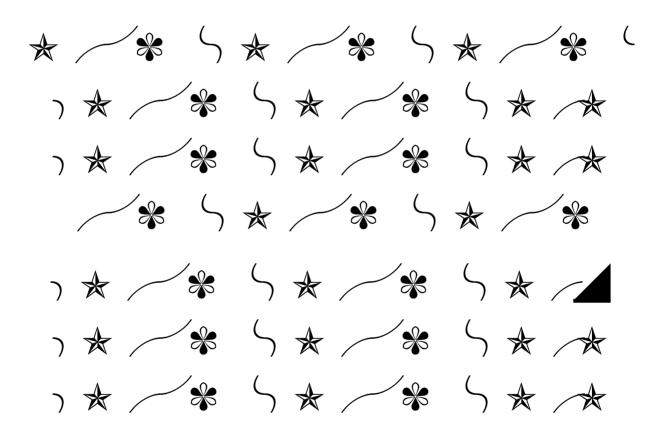
15. It is He who made the earth manageable for you, so travel its regions, and eat of His provisions. To Him is the Resurgence.

16. Are you confident that the One in heaven will not cause the earth to collapse beneath you as it spins?

17. Or are you confident that the One in Heaven will not unleash against you a violent storm? Then you will know what My warning is like.

18. Those before them also denied the truth; and how was My disapproval?

19. Have they not seen the birds above them, spreading their wings, and folding them? None holds them except the Compassionate. He is Perceiver of everything.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

20. Or who is this who is a force for you to protect you against the Compassionate? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

21. Or who is this that will provide for you, if He withholds His provision? Yet they persist in defiance and aversion.

22. Is he who walks bent on his own design better guided, or he who walks upright on a straight path?

23. Say, "It is He who produced you; and made for you the hearing, and the vision, and the organs. But rarely do you give thanks."

24. Say, "It is He who scattered you on earth, and to Him you will be rounded up."

25. And they say, "When will this promise be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

26. Say, "Knowledge is with God, and I am only a clear warner."

27. But when they see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will turn gloomy, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered? Should God make me perish, and those with me; or else He bestows His mercy on us; who will protect the disbelievers from an agonizing torment?"

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

29. Say, "He is the Compassionate. We have faith in Him, and in Him we trust. Soon you will know who is in evident error."

30. Say, "Have you considered? If your water sinks deep into the earth , who will bring you pure water?"

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Ultimate Reality.

[al-Quran Chapter 69]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. The Reality.

2. What is the Reality?

3. What will make you understand what the Reality is?

4. Thamood and Aad denied the Catastrophe.

5. As for Thamood, they were annihilated by the Overwhelming.

6. And as for Aad; they were annihilated by a furious, roaring wind.

7. He unleashed it upon them for seven nights and eight days, in succession. You could see the people tossed around, as though they were stumps of hollow palm-trees.

8. Can you see any remnant of them?

9. Then Pharaoh came, and those before him, and the Overturned Cities steeped in sin.

10. But they disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with an overpowering grip.

11. When the waters overflowed, We carried you in the cruising ship.

12. To make it a lesson for you—so that retaining ears may retain it.

13. Then, when the Trumpet is sounded a single time.

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted up, and crushed, with a single crush.

15. On that Day, the Event will come to pass.

16. And the heaven will crack; so on that Day it will be frail.

17. And the angels will be ranged around its borders, while eight will be carrying the Throne of your Lord above them that Day.

18. On that Day you will be exposed, and no secret of yours will

remain hidden.

19. As for him who is given his book in his right hand, he will say, "Here, take my book and read it.

20. I knew I would be held accountable."

21. So he will be in pleasant living.

22. In a lofty Garden.

23. Its pickings are within reach.

24. "Eat and drink merrily for what you did in the days gone by."

25. But as for him who is given his book in his left hand, he will say, "I wish I was never given my book.

26. And never knew what my account was.

27. If only it was the end.

28. My money cannot avail me.

29. My power has vanished from me."

30. "Take him and shackle him.

31. Then scorch him in the Blaze.

32. Then in a chain which length is seventy cubits tie him up.

33. For he would not believe in God the Great.

34. Nor would he advocate the feeding of the destitute.

35. So he has no friend here today.

36. And no food except scum.

37. Which only the sinners eat."

38. Indeed, I swear by what you see.

39. And by what you do not see.

40. It is the speech of a noble messenger.

41. And it is not the speech of a poet—little do you believe.

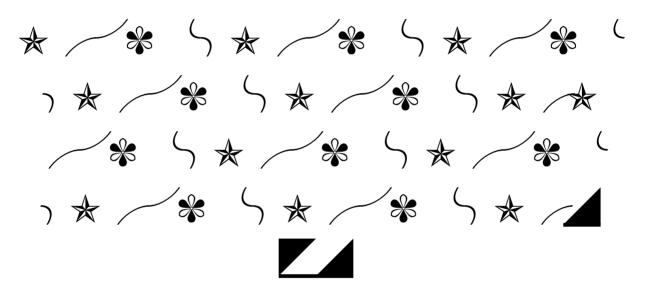
42. Nor is it the speech of a soothsayer—little do you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the Worlds.

44. Had he falsely attributed some statements to Us.

45. We would have seized him by the right arm.

46. Then slashed his lifeline.

47. And none of you could have restrained Us from him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

48. Surely, it is a message for the righteous.

49. And We know that some of you will reject it.

50. And it is surely a source of grief for the unbelievers.

51. Yet it is the absolute truth.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Magnificent.

The Raisinig of the Dead on the day of Al-Qiyaamah...

{{{{{ the Resurrection }}}}}

[al-Quran Chapter 75]

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And I swear by the blaming soul.

3. Does man think that We will not reassemble his bones?

4. Yes indeed; We are Able to reconstruct his fingertips.

5. But man wants to deny what is ahead of him.

6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"

7. When vision is dazzled.

8. And the moon is eclipsed.

9. And the sun and the moon are joined together.

10. On that Day, man will say, "Where is the escape?"

11. No indeed! There is no refuge.

(22:74) مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

12. To your Lord on that Day is the settlement.

13. On that Day man will be informed of everything he put forward, and everything he left behind.

14. And man will be evidence against himself.

15. Even as he presents his excuses.

16. Do not wag your tongue with it, to hurry on with it.

17. Upon Us is its collection and its recitation.

18. Then, when We have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then upon Us is its explanation.

20. Alas, you love the fleeting life.

21. And you disregard the Hereafter.

22. Faces on that Day will be radiant.

23. Looking towards their Lord.

24. And faces on that Day will be gloomy.

25. Realizing that a back-breaker has befallen them.

26. Indeed, when it has reached the breast-bones.

27. And it is said, "Who is the healer?"

28. And He realizes that it is the parting.

29. And leg is entwined with leg.

30. To your Lord on that Day is the drive.

31. He neither believed nor prayed.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, full of pride.

34. Woe to you; and woe.

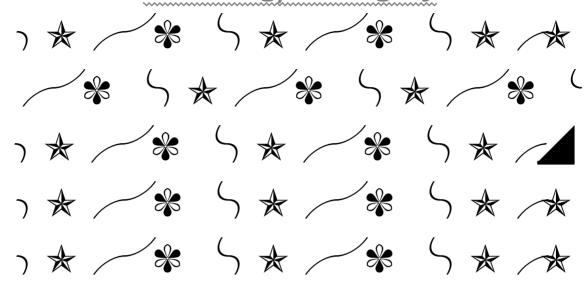
35. Then again: Woe to you; and woe.

36. Does man think that he will be left without purpose?

37. Was he not a drop of ejaculated semen?

38. Then he became a clot. And He created and proportioned?

39. And made of him the two sexes, the male and the female?

40. Is He not Able to revive the dead?

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Homo Sapiens--- The Man

[al-Quran Chapter 76]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Has there come upon man a period of time when he was nothing to be mentioned?

2. We created man from a liquid mixture, to test him; and We made him hearing and seeing.

3. We guided him to the way, be he appreciative or unappreciative.

4. We have prepared for the faithless chains, and yokes, and a Searing Fire.

5. But the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture is aroma.

6. A spring from which the servants of God will drink, making it gush abundantly.

7. They fulfill their vows, and dread a Day whose ill is widespread.

8. And they feed, for the love of Him, the poor, and the orphan, and the captive.

9. "We only feed you for the sake of God. We want from you neither compensation, nor gratitude.

10. We dread from our Lord a frowning grim Day."

11. So God will protect them from the ills of that Day, and will grant them radiance and joy.

12. And will reward them for their patience with a Garden and silk.

13. Reclining therein on the thrones; experiencing therein neither sun, nor frost.

14. Its shade hovering over them, and its fruit brought low within reach.

15. Passing around them are vessels of silver, and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal of silver—they measured them exactly.

17. They will be served therein with a cup whose flavor is Zanjabeel.

18. A spring therein named Salsabeel.

19. Passing among them are eternalized youths. If you see them, you would think them sprinkled pearls.

20. Wherever you look, you see bliss, and a vast kingdom.

21. Upon them are garments of green silk, and satin. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver. And their Lord will offer them a pure drink.

22. "This is a reward for you. Your efforts are well appreciated."

23. It is We who sent down the Quran upon you—a gradual revelation.

24. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not obey

the sinner or the blasphemer among them.

25. And mention the Name of your Lord, morning and evening.

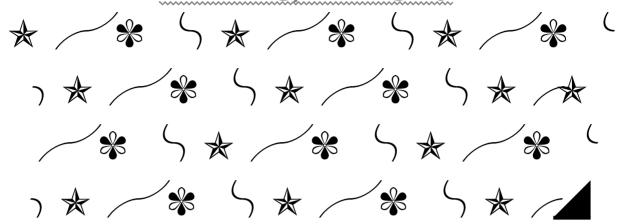
26. And for part of the night, prostrate yourself to Him, and glorify Him long into the night.

27. As for these: they love the fleeting life, and leave behind a Heavy Day.

28. We created them, and strengthened their frame; and whenever We will, We can replace them with others like them.

29. This is a reminder; so whoever wills, let him take a path to his Lord.

30. Yet you cannot will, unless God wills. God is Knowing and Wise.

31. He admits into His mercy whomever He wills. But as for the wrongdoers, He has prepared for them a painful punishment.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Emissary Angels - Al- Mursalaaatu.

[al-Quranu --Chapter 77]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By those unleashed in succession.

2. Storming turbulently.

3. Scattering far and wide.

4. Separating decisively.

5. Delivering a message.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

6. Excusing or warning.

7. Surely what you are promised will happen.

8. When the stars are obliterated.

9. And the sky is fractured.

10. And the mountains are blown away.

11. And the messengers are alerted.

12. Until which day is it deferred?

13. Until the Day of Decision.

14. And what will teach you what the Day of Decision is?

15. Woe on that Day to the liars.

16. Did We not destroy the ancients?

17. Then succeeded them with the others?

18. This is how We deal with the guilty.

19. Woe on that Day to the rejecters.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

20. Did We not create you from an insignificant fluid?

21. Then lodged it in a secure place?

22. For a known term?

23. We measured precisely. We are the best to measure.

24. Woe on that Day to the falsifiers.

25. Did We not make the earth a homestead?

26. For the living and the dead?

27. And set on it lofty mountains, and given you pure water to drink?

28. Woe on that Day to the deniers.

29. "Proceed to what you used to deny."

30. "Proceed to a shadow of three different masses."

31. Offering no shade, and unavailing against the flames.

32. It shoots sparks as castles.

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe on that Day to the liars.

35. This is a Day when they will not speak.

36. And they will not be allowed to apologize.

37. Woe on that Day to the rejecters.

38. This is the Day of Separation; We have gathered you, together with the ancients.

39. So if you have a strategy, use it against Me.

40. Woe on that Day to the falsifiers.

41. The righteous will be amidst shades and fountains.

42. And fruits as they desire.

43. "Eat and drink pleasantly, for what you used to do."

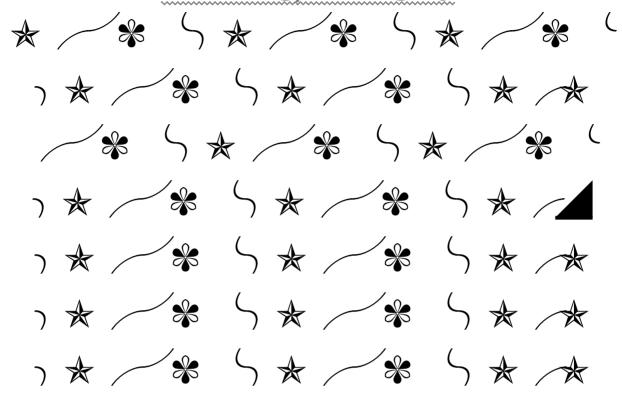
44. This is how We reward the doers of good.

45. Woe on that Day to the deniers.

46. "Eat and enjoy yourselves a little; you are indeed criminals."

47. Woe on that Day to the liars.48. And when it is said to them, "Kneel", they do not kneel.

49. Woe on that Day to the rejecters.

50. In what message, beyond this, will they believe?

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

An-Naba' ------The Greatest News Of the Ultimate Calamity .. .(((The Dooms Day)))

[al-Quranu-- Chapter 78]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

1. What are they asking one another about?

2. About the Great Event.

3. About which they disagree.

4. Surely, they will find out.

5. Most certainly, they will find out.

6. Did We not make the earth a cradle?

7. And the mountains pegs?

8. And created you in pairs?

9. And made your sleep for rest?

10. And made the night a cover?

11. And made the day for livelihood?

12. And built above you seven strong ones?

13. And placed a blazing lamp?

14. And brought down from the clouds pouring water?

15. To produce with it grains and vegetation?

16. And luxuriant gardens?

17. The Day of Sorting has been appointed.

18. The Day when the Trumpet is blown, and you will come in droves.

19. And the sky is opened up, and becomes gateways.

20. And the mountains are set in motion, and become a mirage.

21. Hell is lying in ambush.

22. For the oppressors, a destination.

23. Where they will remain for eons.

24. They will taste therein neither coolness, nor drink.

25. Except boiling water, and freezing hail.

26. A fitting requital.

27. For they were not anticipating any reckoning.

28. And they denied Our signs utterly.

29. But We have enumerated everything in writing.

30. So taste! We will increase you only in suffering.

31. But for the righteous there is triumph.

32. Gardens and vineyards.

33. And splendid spouses, well matched.

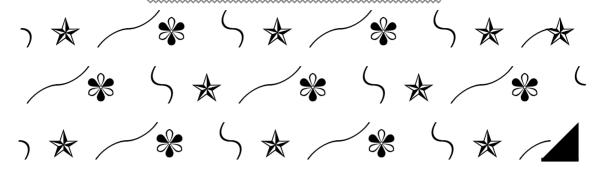
34. And delicious drinks.35. They will hear therein neither gossip, nor lies.

36. A reward from your Lord, a fitting gift.

37. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and everything between them—The Most Merciful—none can argue with Him.

38. On the Day when the Spirit and the angels stand in row. They will not speak, unless it be one permitted by the Most Merciful, and he will say what is right.

39. That is the Day of Reality. So whoever wills, let him take a way back to his Lord.

40. We have warned you of a near punishment—the Day when a person will observe what his hands have produced, and the faithless will say, "O, I wish I were dust."

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Overthrowing (((Of the Universe)))

[al-Quranu. - Chapter 82]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. When the sky breaks apart.

2. When the planets are scattered.

3. When the oceans are exploded.

4. When the tombs are strewn around.

5. Each soul will know what it has advanced, and what it has deferred.

6. O man! What deluded you concerning your Lord, the Most Generous?

7. He Who created you, and formed you, and proportioned you?

8. In whatever shape He willed, He assembled you.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

9. But you reject the religion.

10. Though over you are watchers.

11. Honest recorders.

12. They know everything you do.

13. The virtuous will be in bliss.

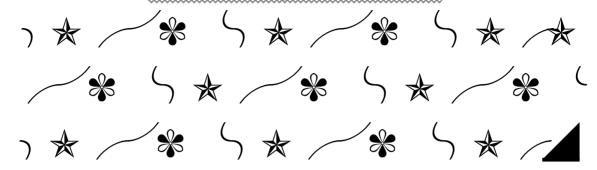
14. While the wicked will be in Hell.

15. They will enter it on the Day of Justice.

16. And they will not be absent from it.

17. But what will convey to you what the Day of Justice is?

18. Then again, what will convey to you what the Day of Justice is?

19. The Day when no soul will avail another soul anything; and the decision on that Day is God's.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Splitting of the Skies

[al- Quranu - Chapter 84]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. When the sky is ruptured.

2. And hearkens to its Lord, as it must.

3. And when the earth is leveled out.

4. And casts out what is in it, and becomes empty.

5. And hearkens to its Lord, as it must.

6. O man! You are laboring towards your Lord, and you will meet Him.

7. As for him who is given his book in his right hand.

8. He will have an easy settlement.

9. And will return to his family delighted.

10. But as for him who is given his book behind his back.

11. He will call for death.

12. And will enter the Blaze.

13. He used to be happy among his family.

14. He thought he would never return.

15. In fact, his Lord was watching him.

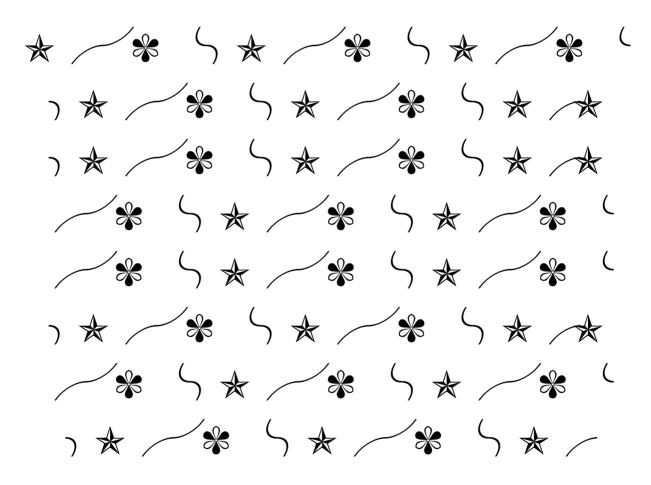
16. I swear by the twilight.

17. And by the night, and what it covers.

18. And by the moon, as it grows full.

19. You will mount stage by stage.

20. What is the matter with them that they do not believe?

21. And when the Quran is read to them, they do not bow down?

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

22. In fact, those who disbelieve are in denial.

23. But God knows what they hide inside.

24. So inform them of a painful punishment.

25. Except those who believe and do good deeds; they will have an undiminished reward.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Al- Ghaashiyah..The Overwhelming....

[al-Quranu Chapter 88]

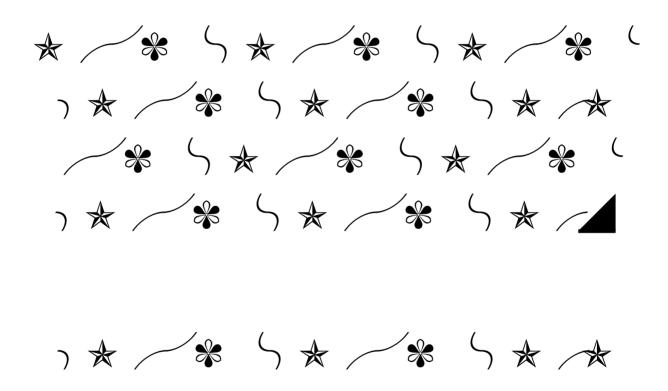
In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the overwhelming?

2. Faces on that Day will be shamed.

3. Laboring and exhausted.

4. Roasting in a scorching Fire.

5. Given to drink from a flaming spring.

6. They will have no food except thorns.

7. That neither nourishes, nor satisfies hunger.

8. Faces on that Day will be joyful.

9. Satisfied with their endeavor.

10. In a lofty Garden.

11. In it you will hear no nonsense.

12. In it is a flowing spring.

13. In it are raised beds.

14. And cups set in place.

15. And cushions set in rows.

16. And carpets spread around.

17. Do they not look at the camels—how they are created?

18. And at the sky—how it is raised?

19. And at the mountains—how they are installed?

20. And at the earth—how it is spread out?

21. So remind. You are only a reminder.

22. You have no control over them.

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves.

24. God will punish him with the greatest punishment.

25. To Us is their return.

26. Then upon Us rests their reckoning.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Ad-Duhaa--The Morning Hours..

[al-Quranu -- Chapter 93]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By the morning light.

2. And the night as it settles.

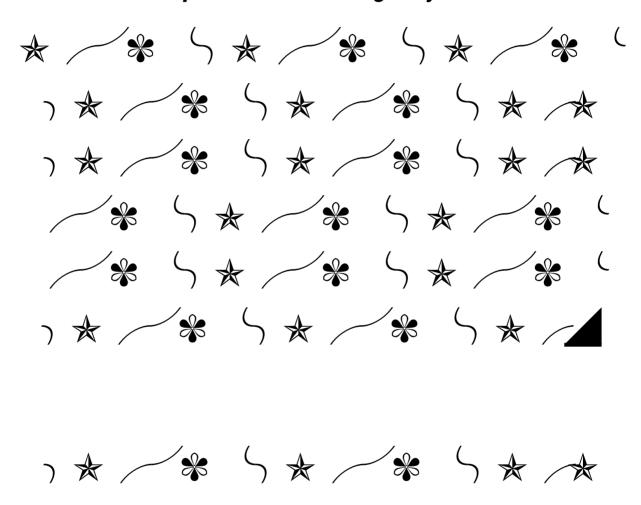
3. Your Lord did not abandon you, nor did He forget.

4. The Hereafter is better for you than the First.

5. And your Lord will give you, and you will be satisfied (in the Hereafter).

6. Did He not find you orphaned, and sheltered you?

7. And found you wandering, and guided you?

8. And found you in need, and enriched you?

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

9. Therefore, do not mistreat the orphan.

10. Nor rebuff the seeker.

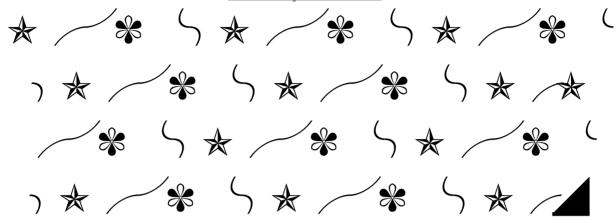
11. But proclaim the blessings of your Lord.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Az-Zalzalah -- The EarthQuake...

[al- Quranu -- Chapter 99]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its quake.

2. And the earth brings out its loads.

3. And man says, "What is the matter with it?"

4. On that Day, it will tell its tales.

5. For your Lord will have inspired it.

6. On that Day, the people will emerge in droves, to be shown their works.

7. Whoever has done an atom's weight of good will see it.

8. And whoever has done an atom's weight of evil will see it.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Al-Aadiyaatu -

The Chargers-The Steed...

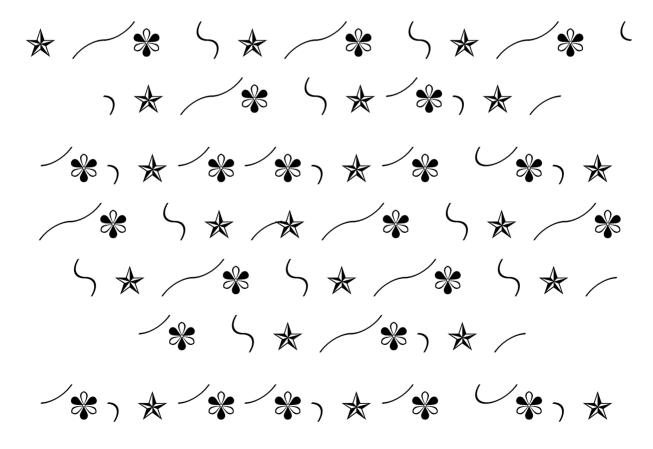
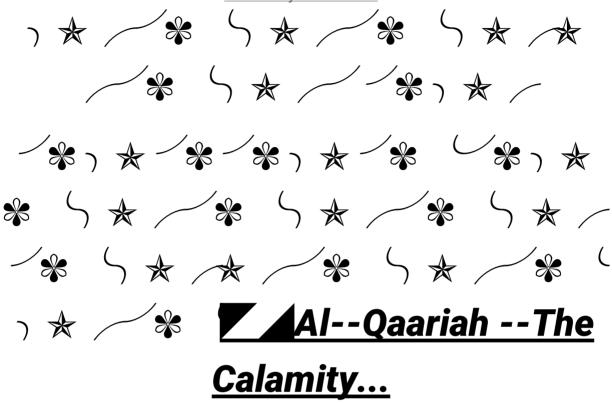
[al-Quranu --Chapter 100]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By the racers panting.

2. Igniting sparks.

3. Raiding at dawn.

4. Raising clouds of dust.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

5. Storming into the midst.

6. Indeed, the human being is ungrateful to his Lord.

7. And he bears witness to that.

8. And he is fierce in his love of wealth.

9. Does he not know? When the contents of the graves are scattered around.

10. And the contents of the hearts are obtained.

11. Their Lord, on that Day, is fully informed of them.

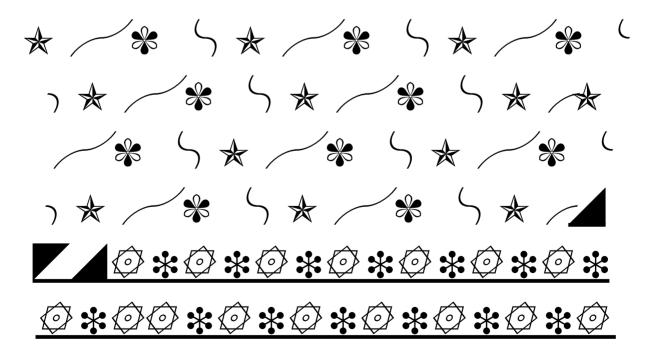
And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

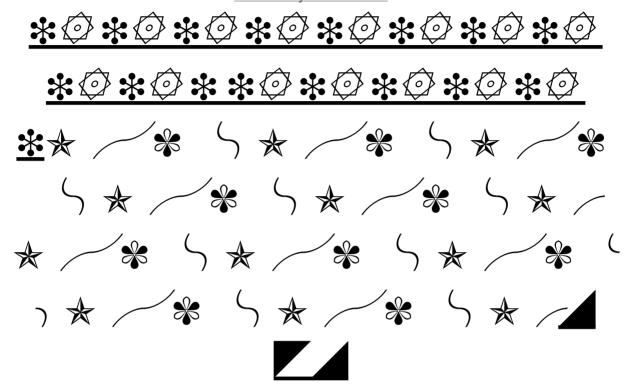
Al--Qaariah --The Calamity...

[al- Quranu -- Chapter 101]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. The Shocker.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

2. What is the Shocker?

3. What will explain to you what the Shocker is?

4. The Day when the people will be like scattered moths.

5. And the mountains will be like tufted wool.

6. As for he whose scales are heavy.

7. He will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for he whose scales are light.

9. His home is the Abyss.

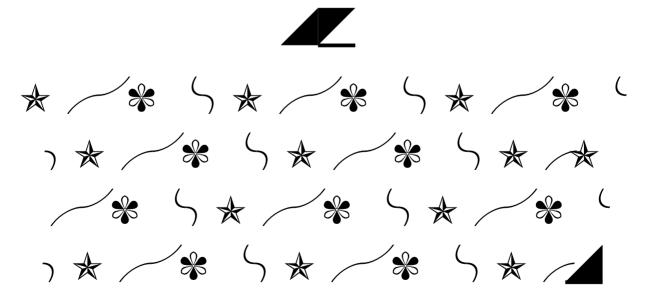
10. Do you know what it is?

11. A Raging Fire.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

At-Takaasuru...

The (worldly) Competition..

[۞ al-Quranu --- Chapter 102]

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Abundance distracts you.

2. Until you visit the graveyards.

3. Indeed, you will know.

4. Certainly, you will know.

5. If you knew with knowledge of certainty.

6. You would see the Inferno.7. Then you will see it with the eye of certainty.

8. Then, on that Day, you will be questioned about the Bliss.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

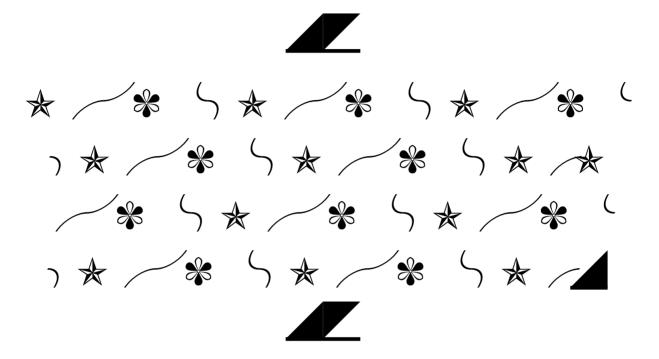
Al-Asru..

The (declining)Time.

[al-Quranu -- Chapter 103]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ the Gracious, the Merciful.

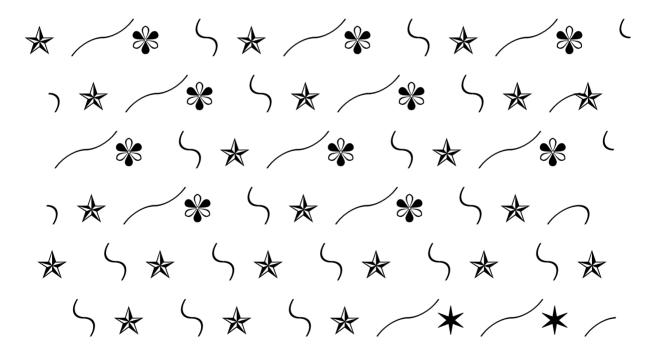
1. By Time.

2. The human being is in loss.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

3. Except those who believe, and do good works, and encourage truth, and recommend patience.

Al- Humazah..The Slanderer..

[al-Quranu - Chapter 104]

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer backbiter.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

2. Who gathers wealth and counts it over.

3. Thinking that his wealth has made him immortal.

4. By no means. He will be thrown into the Crusher.

5. And what will make you realize what the Crusher is?

6. God's kindled Fire.

7. That laps to the hearts.

8. It closes in on them.9. In extended columns.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

MUBAADIYATUL-ARABIYYAh-2012

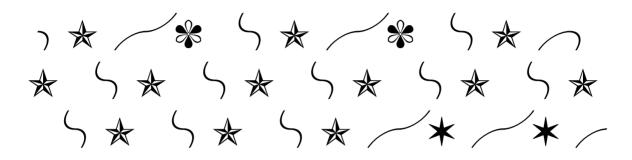
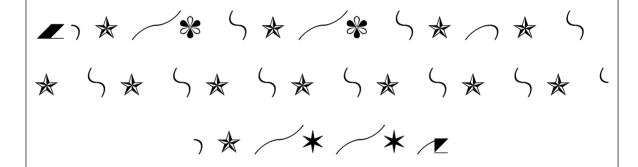
For the English-Knowing..

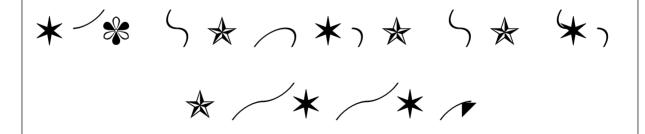
	Index	List of contents –		71
	Reminder From God ....Verses from Al- Quraanu...3			
	The Greatest of Allaahu .s.w.t........5			
	Favours of Allaahu .s.w.t.........12			
	The Greatest News of the impending Calamity......47			
	Index	List of contents –		71
	Arabic Grammar - Mubadiyatu-l -Arabiyyah			
	Lesson-1	Tajweed Rules - Arabic Phonology- the Alphabet		82
	Lesson-2	Tajweed Rules - Arabic Script -		87
	Lesson-3	Tajweed Rules - Identification of Letters -		98

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

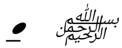
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

LEARN MORE GRAMMAR – in Book Part -2-and 3 -   ***inshaaa ALLAAHU , The following grammatical aspects will be discussed in the forth coming Parts-2 &3- of this Book-***
1-Classification of the Verb - into four Types -2-Al-Fealu-l-Majhooli - 3-Naayabu-l-Faa'ili-4-Al-Maf'uulu Bihi and four other Mafaa'ilu ++++ -5- Al-Maf'uulu –l-Mutlak'i - 6-Zarafu-z-Zamaani- 7- Zarafu-l-Makaani-8-Kaana-wa-Akhawaatuhaa--.9-inna wa-Akhawaatuhaa 10-al-Mustasnaa-11- Second part of the Genders –12-At-Tameezu-13-at-Ta'ajjubu-14-ismut-Tafd'eeli-15-al-Munaadii-16-al- ismut-Tasg'eeri -17-al-Badalu-18-al-Haalu-19-ismu-l-Aalati-19-at-Ta'keedu- 20-Negative imperative verb-21-at-Tad'keeru wat-Taneet'u-lil-Faayili wal-Mafuuli- 22-moods of the imperfect verb -the subjunctive mood– the jussive mood -23-Verb –its relationship with the Faayilun - 23- declension of passive voice verbs - 24-Laam with noon khafeefah and tsakeelah , 25-verbal sentences - 26-different types of sentences -27-al- iqlaab-part two - 28-dual and plural forms of the al-Mud'aafu wal-Mud'aafu ilaihi -29- dual and plural forms of the Mausoofu was-Sifatu and many more aspects of the Arabic Nahu + Sarf + ilmu-l-Balaagati + Elements Arabic Poetry of Jahiliyya period

End of the Topic

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

The ista'aadha : (A'udhu billahi min ash-shaytaan-ir-rajeem).:

أعُوذُ بِاللّهِ مِنَ الشّيْطانِ الرّجِيْم

I seek protection of ALLAHU from the accursed shaytaan

ﮜ بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيمِ ﮝ

Bismillah-ir-Rahmaan-ir-Raheemi

Tajweed...

-Al-Huroof -Ul- Hijaaiyyah-

The Alphabet -

Lesson : 1

- ***There are 28 letters in the Arabic Alphabet. All the letters are consonants, but (3) three of them viz: Alifun, Waawun and Yaaun act as Vowels also .***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***Vowels are called –Harakaatun- in Arabic.***

- ***Besides these three Vowels,(أ) Alifun , (و) Waawun and (ى) Yaaun , (3) - three separate 'Vowel-Signs' are also used, over/ below the other letters, in lieu of these Vowels A , U , I / E .***

- ***the separate 'Vowel-Signs' signs are :***

'Damma" Above	'Fat'ha' Above	'Kesrah' Below
ُ the letter	َ the letter	the letter ِ

The Alphabet :Al-Huroof -Ul- Hijaa.

ر	ذ	د	خ	ح	ج	ث	ت	ب	أ
راء	ذال	دال	خاء	حاء	جيم	ثاء	تاء	باء	ألف
rāʾ	**ḏāl**	**dāl**	**ḫāʾ**	**ḥāʾ**	**Jīm**	**ṯāʾ**	**tāʾ**	**bāʾ**	**ʾalifun *****

******-Alifun- by itself is a letter of augmentation / elongation only (Madd) ---But when written with a Hamza over Alifun- /***

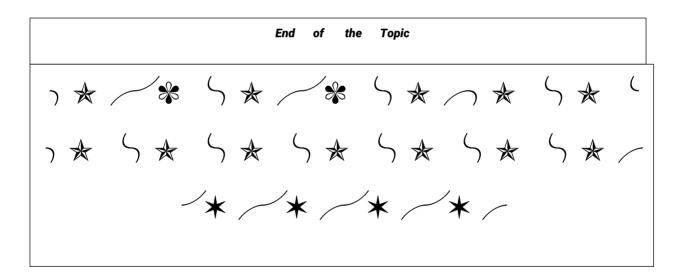
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

below it- together the two   are pro-nounced–as per the Vowel-Sign- as -u-/-a-/-i-/-e-

ف	غ	ع	ظ	ط	ض	ص	ش	س	ز
فاء	غين	عين	ظاء	طاء	ضاد	صاد	شين	سين	زاي
fāʾ	***ġayn***	***ʿayn***	***ẓāʾ***	***ṭāʾ***	***ḍād***	***ṣād***	***šīn***	***sīn***	***zāy***

ء	ي	و	ه	ن	م	ل	ك	ق
همزة	ياء	واو	هاء	نون	ميم	لام	كاف	قاف
Hamza**	***yāʾ***	***wāw***	***hāʾ***	***nūn***	***mīm***	***lām***	***kāf***	***qāf***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۖ فَرِيضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (9:60) (-Al Quran-)

As-Sadaqat (here it means Zakat) are only for the Fuqara' (begging poor), and Al-Masakin (the poor_ who dont ask) and those employed to collect (the funds in shariya lands only); and for to attract the hearts of those who have been inclined (towards Islam); and to free the captives; and for those in debt; and for Allah's Cause (i.e. for Mujahidun - those fighting in the holy wars), and for the wayfarer (a traveller

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

who is cut off from everything); a duty imposed by Allah. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise. ***(9:60)***

Translation By Hilali

❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽❖ ✽ ❖

End of the Topic

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

• ***Tajweed : Al-Kitaabah***
• ***The Arabic Script***
• ***Lesson : 2***

• ***Arabic Script is written, from the right side, to the left, like other Semitic languages. All the letters of the Arabic alphabet,can be linked together in the script i.e—cursive writing.However seven letters can be linked to the preceeding letters only -The succeeding letters remain unconnected to them in script ...***

• ***These letters are:***

و	ء	ز	ر	ذ	د	أ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Waavun	***Hamzatun***	***Zaavun***	***Raun***	***Dh'alun***	***Daalun***	***Alifun***

- ***For this reason, there are two types of- finals:-***
- ***1-linked if the preceeding letter is a linked one or***
- ***2-separate if the preceeding letter is a detached letter.***
- ***Arabic letters are of one type only-the distinction of capitals letters and –small letters does not exist .***

___ End of the Topic

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ

మసీదుల నిర్వాకులు ఇలా ఉండాలే.???

The Mosques of Allah shall be maintained only by those

who believe in Allah and the Last Day; perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and fear none but Allah. It is they who are expected to be on true guidance. *(9:18) (- Hilali and Khan-)*

(-Al Quran-)

* Identification of letters with dots (.)

There are (7) seven letters with a single dot on each one.

K'ha'un	خ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ۦ ***Dhalun***	ذ
ۦ ***Za'alun***	ز
ۦ ***D'aadun***	ض
ۦ ***Zzaaun***	ظ
ۦ ***G'hainun***	غ
ۦ ***Fa'aun***	ف

- ***Only one letter has a dot below it = Ba-ب***

ب	***Baa'un***	ب

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ِ

ِ

ِ

ِ ***There are only two (2) letters , each with (2) dots above the letters.***

Taaun	ت
K'aafun	ك

ِ

ِ ***Only one (1) letter has two dots below it--- the letter***

ِ . (ى) ya

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

. (ى) ya	yaaun	ى

ـِ

ـِ ***There are only two (2) letters with three (3) dots each, above the letter***

Tsaaun - ث	ث -
Shaaun - ش	ش -

ـِ

ـِ ***There are two (2) letters having a dot inside each.***

ـِ (ن) (ج)

ـِ

Noonun - ن	ن -
Jeemun - ج	ج -

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

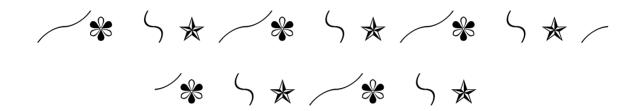
• *Some letters which look similar to the eye at first-sight.*

Khaaun— خ	***Haaun-- ح***	***Jeemun- ج***
-	***Dh'aalun--- ذ***	***Daalun-- د***
-	***Zaaun-- -ز***	***Raaun-- ر***
-	***Sheenun- ش***	***Seenun—س***
-	***D'aadun- ض***	***Sa'adun—ص***
-	***Zzaaun-- ظ***	***Ttaaun- ط***
-	***G'hainun- غ***	***A'inun-- -ع***
-	***K'aafun-- ق***	***Faa'un-- ف***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

End of the topic

✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (3:132)

And obey Allah and the Messenger

(Muhammad SAW) that you may obtain mercy. ***(3:132)*** ***(-English Hilali and Khan-)***

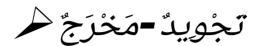
✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ﷽ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

مَنْ يُطِعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ ۖ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(4:80) عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا

He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), has indeed obeyed Allah, but he who turns away, then we have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a watcher over them. **(4:80)**

(-English Hilali and Khan-). ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Arabic Phonetics-1 :Tajweed: Makhraj-

Lesson:3

Being proficient in Tajweed is ordained for those who claim to be --- -MUSLIMS- >

- ***Each Arabic letter should be pronounced as per its "Makhraj" or the correct and accurate articulation, thereby leaving no scope for confusion and uncertainity.Otherwise the***

meaning of the word is most likely be misunderstood. Below are some such similar letters/ words

- ***The Dentals = the Tongue must touch-the specified teeth as detailed in the following chart –***
- ***The Labials = the lips come closer to each other***
- ***For Other letters = the other parts of the buccal-cavity- as specified***

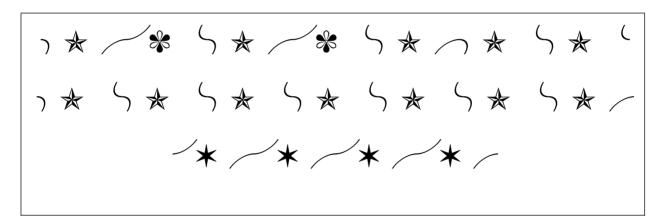
• Mouth parts of origin	• Letters -
• Jauwful-fami-(Emptiness of the Mouth)	• Alifun-Waavun-Yaa'un
• Aqsa-l-Halk'i (the Lower Throat)*	• Haa'un-Hamzatun
• Wasathul-Halak'i (Middle of the Throat)*	• Aynun-Haa'un
• Adana-al-Halk'I (the Upper throat)*	• G'ynun-Khaa'un
• Extreme Rear portion of the Tongue + the Uvula	• K'aafun *
• Back of the Tongue	• Kaafun*

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

• ***Centre of the Tongue***	• ***Jeemun-Sheenun-Yaaun***
• ***The tongue + Roots of The Molars and pre -molars***	• ***D'aad'un***
• ***Edge of The Tongue + Gums 0f The molars***	• ***Laam'un****
• ***Edge of The tongue + gums of The canines***	• ***Noon'un****
• ***Edge of The tongue + The incisors***	• ***Raa'un***
• ***Tip of tongue + Roots ot central The incisors***	• ***Ta'aun-daalun-Ttaaun***
• ***Tip of The tongue + edges of The central incisors***	• ***Tsa'un -D'haa'un-Zzaa'un***
• ***Tip of the tongue + both the lower and The upper incisors***	• ***Z'aaun-Seen'un-S'aad'un***
• ***The centre of the lower lip touching the upper incisors***	• ***Faa'un***
• ***Both the lips***	• ***Baa'un-Meem'un-Waav'u***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

	n
• *The Nostrils–(Khaishuom)*	• *for producing Idgh'aam'un*

• ***Phonetically related Letters -***			
ص - ***S'a***	س - ***Sa***	ث - ***Tsa***	**--**
ت - ***Ta***	ث - ***Tsa***	ذ - ***dha***	**--**
ك - ***Ka***	ق - ***'K'a***	خ - ***K'ha***	ح - ***Ha***
غ - ***G'ha***	ع - ***A'***	ءا - ***A***	**--**
ة - ***Ta***	ه - ***ha***	ح - ***Ha***	خ - ***Kha***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

ظ - zZa	ة - Ta / Ha	ت - Ta	ط - tTa

Examples of Phonetically Similar Words - having different meanings -

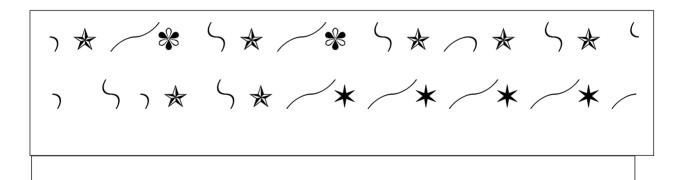
عَمَلٌ – A'malun - work	أَمَلٌ - amalun - hope

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

صَلَبَ – ***S'alaba - crucified***	سَلَبَ ***- salaba- robbed-***
عَرْضٌ ***- A'rd'un - width***	أَرْضٌ ***- ard'un - earth***
قَلْبٌ ***– K'albun - heart***	كَلْبٌ***- kalbun - dog***

تَجْوِيدٌ - - مَخْرَجٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

- Tajweed--Makhraj 2-Lesson: 4
The Phonetics of Arabic Alphabet
Lesson: 4

أَلْعِلْمُ الصَّوْتِيِّ -

The Phonetics of Arabic Alphabet

Lesson: 4

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Name of the letter	***its shape***	***It's phonetic expression***	***Special features of the Letter - if any -***
1-Alifun / Alif + Hamza	ا ء	*Alif = a Soft 'A'* *Hamza = a weak guttural 'a'*	*'Hamza' written above 'Alif' = 'A' (both as a short and a long vowel) (1) an Alif (without Hamza) is an instrument of 'Elongation' (Madd) only.*
1-Alifun / Alif +Hamza	ا ء	*Alif = a Soft 'A'* *Hamza = a weak guttural 'a'*	*Note: 'Hamza' (ء) is written (1) without an 'Alif 'or (2) below the cursive line/ above the line. It may also occur on 'Yaavun' or 'Waavun .*

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

2- Baaun	ب	***Ba = Bi-labial, Vocal***	***Bi-labial, (with the 2 Lips) Vocal***
3) Taaun	ت	***Ta = Non-Vocal,Dental***	***Pronounced with the Teeth (Dental)***
4) Tsaaun	ث	***Tsa = Gingival, Non-Vocal***	***Pronounced as soft 'tsa' . The tongue should touch the gingival teeth..***
5) Jeemun	ج	***Ja =Vocal***	***As 'J' in English.***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

6) H'aaun	ح	H'a = Faucal Non-Vocal	Pronounced with full exhalation of air
7) K'haaun	خ	K'ha = Non-Vocal -faucal -guttoral	Should be pronounced from the soft palate(the upper part of the mouth)

8) Daalun	د	Da = Vocal-Dental	Pronounced by pressing the tip of the tongue against the upper gums & withdrawing it suddenly.
9) D'zaalun	ذ	D'za = Vocal,gingival	By combining D+Z
10) Raa'un	ر	Ra / Rra = heavy Vocal	Pronounced with the 'Tip' of the Tongue.

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

11) Z'aalun	ز	***Z'a =Vocal***	***Pronounced as 'Z' in Zoo.***
12) SeenUn	س	***Sa = Non-vocal - dental***	***Pronounced with the Tip of the Tongue.***
13) Sheenun	ش	***Sha = Non-vocal***	***The letter originates from the opening of the mouth***
14) S'aadun	ص	***S(w)a = NonVocal-Emphatic consonant.***	***There is no sound equivalent for this Letter in English..It is pronounced with the tip of the tongue, while the tongue occupies the full palate.***
15) D'aadun	ض	***D(w)a =Vocal- Emphatic consonant.***	***There is no sound equivalent, for this letter in English..It is pronounced with the tip of the tongue, while the tongue occupies the full palate.***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

16) T'taaun	ط	***Tta = Vocal-gingival- Emphatic-consonant.***	***Pronounced with stress, while the tongue fills the mouth and touches the frontal teeth (gingival)***
17) Z'zaun	ظ	***Zza- Vocal- gingival- Emphatic consonant***	***Pronounced with stress, while the tongue fills the mouth and touches the frontal teeth (gingival)***
18) A'inun	ع	***A'-Vocal,- glottal- faucal***	***Pronounced from the glottis***
19) G'hainun	غ	***G'ha-Vocal-Glottal- Faucal***	***Pronounced with the glottis.***
20) Faa'un	ف	***Fa- Non-Vocal, Labial***	***just as 'F' in father.***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

21) K'aafun	ق	***K'- Vocal glottal***	***Pronounced with a Glottal catch as k'a***
22) Kaafun	ك	***Ka / ke- Vocal, gingival***	***Just like 'Ka / ke' in English.***
23) Laamun	ل	***La--Vocal-gingival***	***Tongue should touch the gums***

24) Meemun	م	***Ma - Vocal Bi-labial***	***Pronounced with the Lips(Labial)***
25) Noonun	ن	***Na – Vocal/Nasal***	***Pronounced with the tip of the tongue.***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

26) Haavun	ه	***H'a - Non-Vocal-Faucal***	***Pronounced softly,in contrast to letter No.6***
27) Waavun	وُ	***Wa- Vocal, Bi-labial***	***Pronounced with the 2 lips as (Wa/Waa) and not as (Va/vaa). Useful for elongation (Madd) also..It is used as a short vowel @ a long vowel also.***
28) Yaa'un	يِ	***Ya- Soft Vocal***	***Useful for elongation (Madd) also-should be pronounced as "ya/yaa "(used as a long @ short vowel also)***

- ***Note on 'ta(ت)' and 'ta' Marbuta(ة). Both , are pronounced as -'ta'-, generally. "***
- ***But Ta-Marbuta (ة) is pronounced as- "ha/ه"-if it is the final letter of the sentence or in case there is a Pause (وُقف) on this letter.. -Ta - marbuta is written as (ة). with, the two dots over it.***
- ***Many . feminine nouns have a Ta-Marbuta (ة) - as a terminal letter .***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Masculine nouns →		→Feminine nouns with a (ة)	
A Student (masc) ♂	طَالِبٌ -taalibun	A Student (fem) ♀	طَالِبَةٌ - taalibatun
A Tree (masc) ♂	شَجَرٌ -shajarun	A Tree (fem) ♀	شَجَرَة - shajaratun
A Cat (masc) ♂	قِطٌّ-k'ittun	A Cat (fem.) ♀	قِطَّةٌ - k'ittatun

The Guttural Letters:- Haavun- is a strongly guttural-H- produced by a strong expulsion of air from the chest. It should not be confused with:- Ghainun-is a very strong guttural, produced by compression

of the throat and expulsion of breath. – Ghainun is the sound of gargling.–Hamzatun- represents the same sound as English-H. For other gutturals— Khaaun—Aeinun-see the Alphabetical Chart.

- ***The Emphatic letters –S'adun – Da'dun -◊- Taaun, and Zaaun'- are more emphatic than-Seenun- Daalun -◊- Taaun – D'aaun –respectively.To pronounce the Emphatic letters the tongue is pressed against the edge of the upper teeth, and then withdrawn forcefully.***

- ***The Arabs had originally no signs for short vowels .The following signs were invented during the reign of the Tyrant- Hijaj ibn Yousuf– who had the Audaucity to lead the muslims in al-Hajj,and also attack and damage the Masjidul-Haram ,to flush-out the Saliheen who had taken refuge inside the Baitul-Ateeq,from his terror.***

-

- ***Hijaj's victims include the great gem of a Martyr and khaalifah (683-690-hijri) Abdullah ibn Zubyr,the son of Asma bint Abu Bakrin,and the grandson of Abu Bakr Siddiqui(R.A),the first khalifah.Abdullah ibn Zubyr's body was mutilated and kept hanging from a***

tree for days, to rot.-

➢ ***--ae-i-t-a-b-i-r-o-o---***

➢ ***y-a-a---!!! u-u-l-i-l-a-b-s-a-a-r ---***

➢ ***(a) a D'ammatun - is a sign written above the consonant having the value of "u".***

➢

➢ ***(b) a Fat-hatun -is a sign written above the consonant having the value of "a",.***

➢

➢ ***(c) a Kesratun - is a sign written below the consonant having the value of" i",***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

➢ ***The Hamzatun represents a glottal Catch , produced by completely closing the vocal chords and then by suddenly separating them.***

➢

➢
➢
➢***Other vowel diacritics and symbols –with letter – سَ Seenun -***

سِ **si**	سُ **su**	سَ **sa**
سِيْ **sii**	سُوْ **suu**	سْ **(i)s**
سٍ **sin**	سٌ **sun**	سًا **san**
سُّ **ssu**	سَّ **ssa**	سِّ **ssi**

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

سَة sah	سا saa	-

➢ HAROOF -UL- MUQATTA'AT

THE FOLLOWING 14 LETTERS ARE FOUND At THE OPENING OF 29 Soorah-s IN THE QURAN.

Each letter is pronounced individually and separately –

Hence the name -

HAROOF -UL- MUQATTA'AT .

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ح ن ق س ط ص ع ي ه ك ر م ل ا

End of the Topic

✓ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

✓ تَجْوِيدً

✓ تَشْكِيل :

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

✓ **Tashkeel - The Cursive-Writing -**
✓ **Lesson: 5**

✓

✓***Note:The"last"letter of a word,(Terminal letter will be in it's full "original" form.***

✓***Arabic writing has three different forms of Letters'- initial,- medial, and –final-, different-in shape according to their position.***

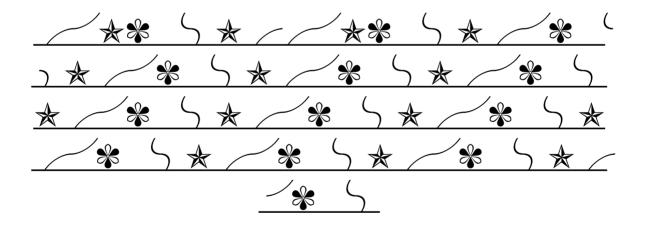
➢ ***Some letters while, occuring in the beginning or in between other letters, are written, in a "reduced minimal form".(Initial / Medial)***

- ***Some letters, irrespective of their position , whether Initial / Medial / Terminal, do not change but, retain their "original form".***
- ***In "cursive" writing, some letters, stand-out distinctly,in their "original form".***
- ***The–Vowels- whether , initial, medial or final-display a variety in form , according to their position.***

✓***Some Characteristics of Arabic Letters:***

✓ ***Some Arabic letters have dots .***

✓***The structure of Arabic Alphabet is different from that of the other Languages .***

✓

✓***Arabic words can be formed by connecting the letters together.***

✓***Arabic Alphabet is written and read from right to***

left.

- ***The Letters in isolation and final are mostly similar in shape.***
- ***The Letters in the initial and medial positions are mostly alike in shape.***

- ***There are many print forms,types of fonts and writing forms for Arabic***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- تَشْكِيْلٌ -

Arabic Cursive Writing

--- TASHKEEL --

At the end (final) (terminal)- (4)	In the middle of the word(Medial)- (3)	As initial letter- (2)	Letter- (1)	
ـا	ـا	ا	ا	Alifun
ـب	ـبـ	بـ	ب	Baa'un
ـت	ـتـ	تـ	ت	Ta'aun
ـث	ـثـ	ثـ	ث	Tsa'un
ـج	ـجـ	جـ	ج	Jeemun
ـح	ـحـ	حـ	ح	Haa'un

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

ـخ	ـخـ	خـ	خ	***Kha'aun***
ـد	ـد	د	د	***Daalun***
ـذ	ـذ	ذ	ذ	***Dhalun***
ـر	ـر	ر	ر	***Ra'aun***
ـز	ـز	ز	ز	***Zaa'un***
At the end (final) (terminal)- ***(4)***	***In the middle of the word(Medial)-*** ***(3)***	***As initial letter-*** ***(2)***	***Letter-*** ***(1)***	

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

At the end (final) (terminal)- (4)	***In the middle of the word(Medial)-*** (3)	***As initial letter-*** (2)	***Letter-*** (1)	
ـس	ـسـ	سـ	س	***Seenun***
ـش	ـشـ	شـ	ش	***Sheenun***
ـص	ـصـ	صـ	ص	***S'aadun***
ـض	ـضـ	ضـ	ض	***D'aadun***
ـط	ـطـ	طـ	ط	***T'taaun***
ـظ	ـظـ	ظـ	ظ	***Z'zaaun***
ـع	ـعـ	عـ	ع	***A'ynun***
ـغ	ـغـ	غـ	غ	***G'hynun***
ـف	ـفـ	فـ	ف	***Faa'un***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

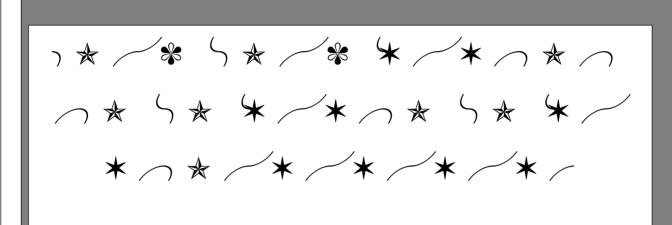
ـق	ـقـ	قـ	ق	***K'aafun***
ـك	ـكـ	كـ	ك	***Kaafun***
ـل	ـلـ	لـ	ل	***Laamun***
ـم	ـمـ	مـ	م	***Meemun***
ـن	ـنـ	نـ	ن	***Noonun***
ـه	ـهـ	هـ	ه	***Haaun***
و	و	و	و	***Waavun***
ـي	ـيـ	يـ	ي	***Yaaun***
ء	ء	ء	ء	***Hamzatun***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

(-Al Quran-)(8:2)

The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, feel a fear in their hearts and when His Verses (this Quran) are recited unto them, they (i.e. the Verses) increase their Faith; and they put their trust in their Lord (Alone); (8:2)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

بعض قواعد النحوية

Some Elements of Arabic Grammar

Lesson:6

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***The Arabic language consists of three types of-Kalimaatun- or words—as Parts of Speech–which, very effectively suffice - all the elements of Speech of any other Language.***

(1)-Noun – اِسْمٌ	(2)-Verb/Action فِعْلٌ - –	(3)-Letter/Particle حَرْفٌ-
أَلْاِنْسَانُ-(Al-insaanu) -Man)	أَكَلَ-(Akala)He ate	إِلى - (ila) "to"
بَيْتٌ - (baytun) "a house"-	ذَهَبَ - (d'ahaba) "He went"	في - (fee) "in"

- ***Thus,the Arabic word can be:-a noun/a verb/a particle.***

- 1) **Harfun - حرفٌ** one letter = eg: Ba. ب :

- 2) **Harfaani / Harfaini** = Two(2) letters/ eg: alif, laam أ ل

- **3) Huroofun**-- حُرُوف **Plural of Harf – three (3) or more than three letters**

Eg : Ba - ب; Ta- ت; Jeem- ج -

- **4) Kalimatun = كَلِمَةٌ = One meaningful word, based on three or more Root-letters – eg : Kitabun=a book- كِتَابٌ**

- **5) Al-Ismu : الِاسمُ = Name (Noun) eg:(al-insaanu -Man):أَلْإِنْسَانُ:**

الِاسمُ : The Noun Includes the following :

Names of all Human beings	أَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِنسَانِ
Names of all Animals	أَسْمَاءُ ٱلحَيَوَانَاتِ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Names of all Solids	أَسْمَاءُ ٱلجَمَادَاتِ
Names of all Plants	أَسْمَاءُ ٱلنَبَاتَاتِ
Nouns of Place	أَسْمَاءُ ٱ أَمَاكِنِ (ظَرْفُ أَلمَكانِ)
Nouns of Time	ظَرْفُ) أَسْمَاءُ- ٱلْأَمَاكِنِ أَلزّمَانِ)
Noun of Adjectives	صِفَاتٌ-(صِفَةٌ)
Personal Pronouns	ضَمَائِرُ- (–ضَمِيرٌ)
Demons-trativ e Pronouns	أَسْمَاءُ ا ِشَارَةَ
Relative Pronouns	أَسْمَاءُ المَوْصُولة

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

- ***All the names of Persons/Animals/the Earth/the Sky/Places/Countries/etc.,come under the category "ismun / al-ismu"- Al-ismu includes all the Nouns / Pronouns / Adjectives / Verbal-Nouns / Actions.***

6) The Verb indicates any action in the past-or-present-or-future.The Arabic Verb is called –al-Fealu / Fealun .

Eg (1) Jalasa = He sat	جَلَسَ
(2) Akala = He ate	أكلَ
(3) Fa'ala = He did	فَعلَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***7) Harfun / Huroofun -(Particles): There are certain types of – Particles –which are necessary for completing any sentence –meaningfully.***
- ***Some of these particles are mentioned in the following chart.***
- ***Particles in Arabic have either one(1)-or two(2)-or three(3)-letters only.***
- ***Arabic particles can exist with both the Nouns or the Verbs.***
- ***Most particles can influence the vowel-signs of the Nouns or Verbs on which they occur .***
- ***Also there are certain particles which do not affect the diacritical marks ,in spite of their occurance with the Nouns or the Verbs.***

Prepositions	حُرُوفُ
Words-of-stress / Emphasis	حُرُوفُ أَلتَوْكِيِيدِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Vocatives / Interjectives	حُرُوفُ النِدَاءِ
Particles-of- Negation	حُرُوفُ النَاهِيَةِ
Particles-of-Condition	حُرُوفُ ألشهَرطية
Particles-of-interrogation	حُرُوفُ اَلْاِستفهامِ
Connectors	حُرُوفُ ا لعَطْفِ
Exceptors	حُرُوفُ اَلْاِسْتِثْنَاءِ
End of the Lesson	

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا (33:41)

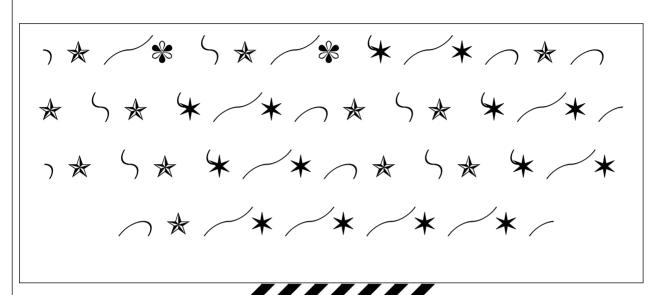
وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا (33:42)

O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance. *(33:41)*

And glorify His Praises morning and afternoon [the early morning (Fajr) and 'Asr prayers]. *(33:42)* *(- Hilali and Khan-).*

✼✿✼

✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿✼✿

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا ۖ وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقِيتًا ***Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whosoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a share in its burden. And Allah is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Witness to) everything.*** ***(4:85)***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(- Hilali and Khan-)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

أَلاِسْمُ •
•Al-ismu --- The Noun
•Lesson: 7

•

• أَلاِسْمُ All names of Persons/Animals/the Earth/the Sky/Places/Countries/etc.,come under the category "ismun / al-ismu"-

➢"ismun / al-ismu"- includes all Nouns/Pronouns/Adjectives/Verbal-Nouns/Actions.

➢ "ismun / al-ismu"- may also accept either a Tanweenun / an "Al" –(if

it is a Nakirah) or a" ta" Marbutatun (if feminine) as suited to its nature/ situation .

- ***ismun / al-ismu-Some Particles can occur on Nouns.(ex:Vocatives).***
- ***By default,Arabic Nouns- ismun / al-ismu- are considered to be in the Nominative Case – مَرْفُوْعٌ – Marfoo-un***

❖***But when preceeded by –any –AAMILUN-(plural-AWAAMILUN) i.e (other affective grammatical elements influencing the case-endings)-nouns-change into either the Accusative Case (Mansoobun)مَنْصُوْبٌ -or***

❖***the Genitive Case (Majroo-run)مَجْرُوْرٌ***

- ***Examples of NOUNs in the Nominative Case–Marfooun- مَرْفُوْعٌ -***

ـُ ***The Definite Noun is indicated by one dammatun on the last letter and - This is the default–or–usual- case of Arabic nouns-for example :***

البَيْتُ	أَلرِّجَالُ	أَلطَّالِبُ	أَلمَسْجِدُ
Al-Baitu- the house-	***Ar-Rijaalu- the men.***	***At-Taalibu- the student.***	***Al-Masjidu- the mosque .***

ٌ

ٌ***The indefinite Noun is indicated by-2-dammas- or dhammataani on the last letter-for example :***

بَيْتٌ	رِجَالٌ	طَالِبٌ	مسجدٌ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Baitun- ***a house.***	***Rijaalun-*** ***some men***	***Taalibun-*** ***a student.***	***Masjidun-*** ***a mosque.***

Some more Examples of indefinite Nouns in the Nominative Case – Marfooun- مَرْفُوْعٌ **:**

بَعِيْدٌ ***(Ba'eedun)– "far away"***	قَرِيبٌ ***(Qareebun)- "near"–***	قمر ***(K'amarun-) a moon***	بَابٌ ***(Baabun)- "a door"-***
مُدَرِّسُوْنَ ***(Mudarrisoona) – "(male) teachers"***	مُدَرِّسٌ ***(Mudarrisun) – "a (male) teacher"-***	طَالِبَاتٌ ***(Taalibaat-un)- "(girl) students"***	طَالِبَةٌ ***(Taalibah-tun)- " a (girl)student"***
أَنْتُنَّ ***(antunna) – "You" (female plural)***	آيِيَةٌ ***(aayah-tun) - "a verse/sign" (f)***	آيَاتٌ ***(aayaat-un) – "verses/signs"***	أَنْتِ ***(anti) – "You" (female singular)***
أُمٌّ ***(umm-un) – "mother"***	أَلْآخِرَةُ ***(al-aakhirah-tu) - "the Hereafter" (f)***	دُنْيَا ***(dunya) – "world" (f)***	قَلَمٌ ***(qalam-un) - "a pen" (m)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

اِلخَالِقُ	مَدِيْنَةٌ	مُدُنٌ	أقْلَامٌ
(al-Khaliku) The creator	*(madeenah-tun) - "a city/town" (f)*	*(mudun-un) - "cities/towns"*	*(aqlaam-un) - "pens"*

▰ All Nouns can exist at any given time, in any ONE of these three states viz…

▰ 1-Raf-un or Marfooun (the nominative)

▰ 2- Nasabun or Mansoobun (the accusative)

and

▰ 3-Jarrun or Majroorun(the genitive)- Cases-

▰ Rafa-un is the default state-

◊·{✽}◊·{✽}◊·{✽}◊·{✽}◊

◊·{✽}◊·{✽}◊·{✽}◊·{✽}◊

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ (8:3)

{Muslims are those}:-Who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and spend out of that We have provided them.

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

(8:3)

Examples of NOUNs in the –Accusative and Genitive –Cases-

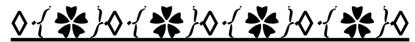
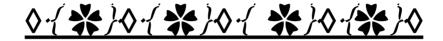
Nasabun- or -Mansoobun (accusative) Normally indicated by a fat-ha or 2-Fathas(fat-hataani) on the last letter. مَنْصُوْبٌ -		Jarrun -or -Majroorun(genitive)- Generally indicated by a Kesrah or 2-Kesrahs (kesrataani) on the last letter مَجْرُوْرٌ -	
Definite noun	indefinite noun	Definite noun	indefinite noun
- الْبَيْتَ al-baita	- بَيْتاً baitan	- الْبَيْتِ al-baiti	- بَيْتٍ baitin

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

All Nouns are Gender-sensitive and Number –sensitive also –viz. All Nouns need a suitable matching equilibrium and cohesion with the other interacting grammatical elements .

- ***In Arabic, a noun may be a Singular,a Dual, or a Plural-***

- ***Plural refers to more than two in number..***

- ***In Classical Arabic,the Nouns and the Adjectives are declined according to case, state, gender and number***

The Two Types of nouns

1- Definite Noun - مَعْرِفَةٌ	***2- Indefinite Noun - نَكِرَة***
When the noun is specific it is - definite. ex: 1-الْخَالِقُ-The creator -2- الكِتَابُ -The book	***When the noun is not specific it is -an Indefinite: ex:1-خَالِقٌ - creator-2-كِتَابٌ - book***

DEFINITE NOUN

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Examples of the common types of Definite nouns:

1-All the Proper nouns- عَلَمٌ	***1—Muhammadun-*** مُحمدٌ **2- *K'ur'aanun.*** قُرْآنٌ ***3- Haamidun-*** حَامِدٌ
2-All nouns starting with Al- اِل	***1-*** ا لكِتَابُ ***- The book -*** ***2-*** اَلعَظِيمَ ***- - The great-*** ***3-*** اَلعَذَابَ ***- -The torment***
3- The noun added to a definite noun to give meaning of possession (The book of the	كِتَابُ طَالِبِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

student) the word كِتَابُ here is definite because it is followed by a definite possessor طَالِبِ .	
4- All the Pronouns	الضمِيرُ: ...أنْتَ هُمْ،
5-All the Demonstrative Pronouns	اسْمُ ا شَر ...هَؤُلاءِ:هَذَا -ة
6-All the Relative Pronoun	- ا سْمُ المَوْصُولُ - الذِي، الذِينَ
7- THE VOCATIVE-	ندا: يَا فَاطِمَةُ

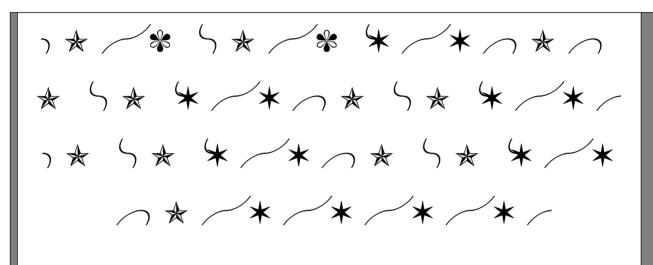
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

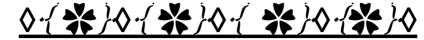
They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا مَثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ (39:23)

Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Quran), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it). Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah. He Guides therewith whom He pleases

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide. (39:23) ***(-English Hilali and Khan-)***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Al-Aeraabu- ألعِيرَابُ

Noun and it's Case Endings in Different Cases

Lesson: 8

The Definite Noun and it's Case endings in different cases

- ***The singular indicates one masculine or one feminine noun.***

مَجْرُورٌ - **Majroorun**	مَنْصُوبٌ **-Mansoobun**	مَرْفُوعٌ - **Marfu-un**
– الْكِتَابِ **Al-Kitaabi-**	- الْكِتَابَ **Al-Kitaaba-**	– الْكِتَابُ **Al-Kitaabu-**

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	The Cases- (ا لحَالَة)	Examples of different cases –	Vowel-Sign-of the last Letter-
Singular	مَرْفُوعٌ - marfuun	1)-Mubtadaun- مُبْتَدَأٌ- 2)khabarun- -خَبَرٌ : 3) Doer –faailun- فاعِلٌ	ضَمَةٌ dammatun
	مَنْصُوبٌ mansoobun	1-Object : مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ 2-A noun that shows the time(zarfun zamaanin) or 3-the place(zarfun makaanin): ظَرْفٌ	فَتْحَةٌ fatahatun-
	مَجْرُورٌ majroorun	1)-Noun with a preposition : اسْمٌ مَجْرُورٌ 2)-Mudaafun –ilaihi- مُضَافٌ	كسْرَةٌ kesratun-

	إلَيْهِ	

The Dual-Muthannaa: الْمُثَنى :

The dual noun is formed, by adding- to the Singular at its end - 1- an-Alifun+noonun-in the Nominative case - مَرْفُوعٌ and- 2- yaaun + noonun-in, the Accusative– case مَنْصُوبٌ or 3- in the Genitive–case- مَجْرُورٌ –

	The Cases (الْحَالَة)	Examples of different cases-	Vowel-Sign-of the last Letter-
Dual	مَرْفُوعٌ - marfuun	1)-Mubtadaun- مُبْتَدَأٌ 2) Khabarun- -خَبَرٌ 3) Doer –faailun- فاعِلٌ	أَلِفٌ+ن (وَلَدَ ان)
	مَنْصُوبٌ mansoobun	1-Object : مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ 2-A noun that shows the time(zarfun zamaanin) or the place(zarfun makaanin): ظَرْفٌ	ياءٌ+ن (وَلَدَ ين)

	مَجْرُورٌ **majroorun**	***1)-Noun with a preposition :*** اسْمٌ مَجْرُورٌ ***2)-Mudaafun –ilaihi-*** مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ	ياءٌ+ن وَلَدَ ين

The Plural : الْجَمْعُ

In Arabic , there are three types of plurals: 1- The Sound Masculine Plural, 2- The Sound Feminine Plural , and 3- The Broken Plural.

TheSoundm	***The Cases (الْحَالَة)-***	***The Sound masculine plural -Examples in different cases-***	***Vowel-Sign-of the last Letter-***
	مَرْفُوعٌ **marfuun**	**1)-Mubtadaun-**مُبْتَدَأٌ **2) Khabarun- -**خَبَرٌ	واوٌ (مُسْلِمُونَ)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

		3) Doer –faailun- فاعِلٌ	
	مَنْصُوبٌ ***mansoobun***	***1- -Object :*** مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ ***2-A noun that shows the time(zarfun zamaanin) or the place(zarfun makaanin):*** ظَرْفٌ	ياءٌ (مُسْلِمِينَ)
	مَجْرُورٌ ***majroorun***	***1)-Noun with a preposition :*** اسْمٌ مَجْرُورٌ ***2)-Mudaafun –ilaihi-*** مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ	ياءٌ (مُسْلِمِينَ)

2- The Sound Feminine Plural - الجَمْعُ الْمُؤَنثِ سالِمُ

The sound feminine plural is termed sound, because the Singular forms remain intact or sound,

i.e. the Singular form is same and only different endings are added to it.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

The sound feminine plural indefinite noun is formed from the singular

by addition of (أتٌ = aathun) in the Nominative Case مَرْفُوع

and (أتٍ = aathin) in the Accusative Case مَنْصُوبٌ ***or the Genitive Case*** مَجْرُورٌ –

Ex.in-Definite noun :*** مُسْلِمَةٌ → مُسْلِماتٌ → مُسْلِماتٍ → مُسْلِماتٍ

The sound feminine plural definite noun is made by adding (أتُ = aathu) to the singular in the Nominative Case مَرْفُوع ***and (أ تِ = aathi) in the Accusative Case*** مَنْصُوبٌ ***or the Genitive Case*** مَجْرُورٌ –

Ex.Definite noun :*** السَيارَةُ → ألسّيّارَاتُ → ألسّيّارَاتِ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ألسَّيَّارَاتِ →

Observe that- تاءٌ مَرْبُوطَة is dropped from the Feminine singular before adding the (اتُ - اتِ) to the Singular.

The Sound Feminine Plural	***The Cases (الحَالَة)-***	***The Sound Feminine Plural -Examples of different cases-*** الجَمْعُ المُؤَنثِ سالِمُ	***Vowel-Sign- of the last Letter-***
	مَرْفُوعٌ ***marfuun***	أِمُبْتَدَأ ***1)-Mubtadaun 2) Khabarun- -خَبَرٌ : 3) Doer –Faailun-*** فاعِلٌ	ضَمةٌ (مُسْلِمَاتٌ)
	مَنْصُوبٌ_ ***mansoob un***	***1 -Object :*** مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ ***2-A noun that shows the time(zarfun zamaanin) or :*** ظَرْفٌ ***the place(zarfun***	كسْرَ ةٌ (مُسْلِمَاتٍ)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

		makaanin)	
	مَجْرُورٌ **majroorun**	**1)-Noun with a preposition** اسْمٌ مَجْرُورٌ **:** **2)-Mudaafun –ilaihi-** مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ	كسْرَةٌ (مُسْلِمَاتٍ)

❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖

❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖ {✻} ❖

3- The Broken Plural - جَمْعُ التكسِيرِ

This type of Plural is named the Broken Plural because it is formed by breaking up the singular pattern, and by adding or removing some vowels and letters :

-

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Examples of Nakirah and Ma'arifa			
Nakirah ***Indefinite noun-Singular-Nominative→***	***Indefinite noun- Nakirah Plural-Nominative→***	***Indefinite noun- Nakirah Plural-Accusative→***	***Indefinite noun - Nakirah Plural-genitive***
رَجُل ↔	رجالٌ	رجالاً	رجالٍ
Rajulun – a man	***Rijaalun -men***	***Rijaalan -men***	***Rijaalin -men***
Ma'arifa ***Definite noun-Singular-Nominative→***	***Ma'arifa Definite noun-Plural-Nominative→***	***Ma'arifa Definite noun-Plural-Accusative→***	***Ma'arifa Definite noun-Plural-genitive***
الْكِتَاب ↔	الْكُتُبُ	الْكُتُبَ	الْكُتُبِ
Al-Kitaabu – the Book	***Al-Kutubu –the Books***	***Al-Kutuba –the Books***	***Al-Kutubi –the Books***

3-The Broken P	***The Cases (الحَالَة)***	***Examples of The Broken Plural in different cases***	***Vowel-Sign-of the last letter***
	مَرْفُوعٌ - ***marfuun***	***1- Mubtadaa :*** مُبْتَدَأٌ ***2- Khabarun-*** خَبَرٌ ***:*** ***3- Doer:*** فاعِلٌ	ضَمة (وَلَدٌ)
	مَنْصُوبٌ ***mansoobun***	***1-Object :*** بِهِ مَقْعُولٌ ***2-A noun that shows the time(zarfun zamaanin) or :*** ظَرْفٌ ***3-the place(zarfun makaanin)***	فَتْحَة (وَلَدًا)
	مَجْرُورٌ ***majroorun***	***1)-Noun with a preposition :*** اسْمٌ مَجْرُورٌ	كَسْرَةٌ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

l u r a l		**2)-Mudaafun –ilaihi-** مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ	**(وَ لَدٍ)**
		End of the Lesson	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

mercy. ***(3:132)***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

تَجْوِيدٌ تَنْوِينٌ•
•*Tanween --- Nunation*
•*Lesson : 9*

•
•
•

- ***All indefinite Nouns and Adjectives are expressed with Nunation – Tanween^un - at their respective ends ,in order to differentiate the indefinite Nouns, from the definite Nouns.This is a special feature, peculiar to the Arabic language only.***
- ***The Vowel- marks of the short vowels when doubled are pro-nounced with the addition of the sound "n"..***
- ***Tanwin^un or Nunation is named so , because of the letter−noon.***

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

- ***Tanween[un] is written as – Un ٌ- An ً- In ٍ- and it is synonymous with the English articles –A- and - An-***
- ***Tanween[un] is indicated by doubling the short vowel at the end of the noun..i.e..two d'ammaas / two fat-has / two kesrahs.***
- ***If a noun ends with a " Tanweenul-Kesrati / kesrataani",then the Tanween[un] is indicated by writing two "kasrah"s below the last letter-***
- ***Two d'ammas are written above the last letter to denote the " Tanweenud-D'ammati / d'ammataani"***
- ***However,the" Tanweenul-Fat-hati / fat-Hataani"is written as two"fat-Has"on the last letter-on an additional "alifun" as a prop/support.***
- ***If the Tanweenun is on the last letter in the sentence, it's not pronounced.***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***In the case of a fatHa- Tanween"un", the alifun is pronounced as a long vowel.(.aa..)***

"Tanweenud-D'ammati / d'ammataani"	" Tanweenul-Fat-hati / fat-hataani"	" Tanweenul-Kesrati / kesrataani "
ٌ	ً	ٍ
طَالِبٌ	طَالِباً	طَالِبٍ
Taalibun (as doer)	Taaliban (as object)-pronounced as Taalibaa	Taalibin (in genitive case)
"Tanweenud-D'ammati / d'ammataani"	" Tanweenul-Fat-hati / fat-hataani"	" Tanweenul-Kesrati / kesrataani "

- ***Tanween"un" is placed only at the end of Nouns and Adjectives.***
- ***Tanween"un" occurs on most of the consonants excepting Alif- mak'suratun—***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ـٍ In the Accusative case–(Mansoobun)

—an extra –Alifun-is suffixed to the –Word-as augmentation and -the –Fat-ha-Tanween^un^ is written on this extra –Alifun- ex: Taaliban طَالِباً (pronounced as Taaliban / if paused as Taalibaa)

• المثال للتنؤين

Examples for Tanween.

ـٌ	ـً	
Tanweenud-D'ammati	*Tanweenul-Fat-hati*	ـٍ
- As "Doer (Nominative case) تَنْوِيْنُ	As'Object'(Accusative case)	*Tanweenul-Kesrati* - (Possessive case

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ٱلضمّةِ	تنوِيْنُ ٱلفَتْحَةِ	**orgenitive case)** تنوِيْنُ ٱلكسْرَةِ.
وَلَدٌ ___ ***Waladun : (Any Boy as Subject)***	وَلَداً ***Waladan : (a boy as object)***	وَلَدٍ ___ ***Waladin : (a boy's or belonging to a boy)***

"D'amma Tanweenun" and "FatHa Tanweenun" are written above the concerned letter.

"Kesrah Tanweenun" is found below the letter only.

Example

A Student	طَالِبٌ ***Talibun***	طَالِباً ***Taliban***	طَالِبٍ ***Talibin***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

● ***Reading Exercise of Tanweenud-D'ammati :-***
read as … un , bun , tun , etc…

أٌ بٌ تٌ ثٌ جٌ حٌ خٌ دٌ ذٌ رٌ زٌ سٌ

شٌ صٌ ضٌ طٌ ظٌ عٌ غٌ فٌ قٌ

كٌ لٌ مٌ نٌ هٌ وٌ يٌ

● ***Reading Exercise of Tanweenul-Fat-hati :-***
read as … an , ban , tan , etc

اً بًا تًا ثًا جًا حًا خًا دًا ذًا رًا زًا

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

سًا شًا صًا ضًا طًا ظًا عًا غًا

فًا قًا كًا ً مًا نًا هًا وًا يًا

• Reading Exercise of Tanweenul-Kesrati :- read as ... un , bun , tun , etc

اٍ بٍ تٍ ثٍ جٍ حٍ خٍ دٍ ذٍ رٍ زٍ سٍ

ءٍ بٍ تٍ ثٍ جٍ حٍ خٍ دٍ ذٍ رٍ زٍ

سٍ شٍ

صٍ ضٍ طٍ ظٍ عٍ غٍ فٍ قٍ كٍ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

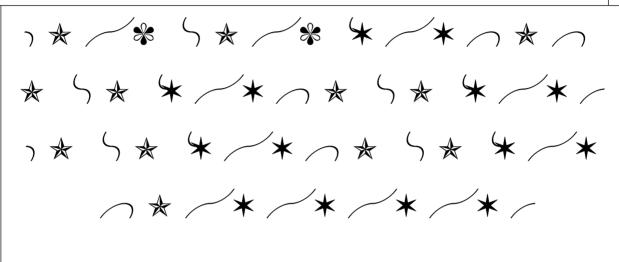
Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (3:134)

THOSE WHO SPEND [IN ALLAH'S CAUSE - DEEDS OF CHARITY, ALMS, ETC.] IN PROSPERITY AND IN ADVERSITY, WHO REPRESS ANGER, AND WHO PARDON MEN; VERILY, ALLAH LOVES AL-MUHSINUN (THE GOOD-DOERS). *(3:134 (- HILALI AND KHAN-)*

۞ وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (3:133)

AND MARCH FORTH IN THE WAY (WHICH LEADS TO) FORGIVENESS FROM YOUR LORD, AND FOR PARADISE AS WIDE AS ARE THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH, PREPARED

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

FOR AL-MUTTAQUN (THE PIOUS - SEE V. 2:2). ***(3:133)***

(-ENGLISH HILALI AND KHAN-

´✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻❖ ✻ ❖ ﷻ❖✻ ❖✻ ❖ ﷻ❖ ﷻ❖ ﷻ
ﷻ❖✻ ❖

✓

✓ ﷽

✓ تَجْوِيد ـ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

Lesson:10---Tajweed Rules.

✓ "ا لْ"-AL- The Instrument of Definition

✓ Lesson:10

✓ "ا لْ"-AL- the Instrument of Definition ...is added to any indefinite noun,one of it،s vowels(eg.one of the two D'ammas or Fat-has or Kesrahs)is elided / dropped ..i.e. the existing Tanween of the indefinite noun is substituted with a "dammah // fat،ha // kesrah " only.

✓It is grammatically incorrect for any Arabic noun to have an Alifun-Laamun and end with a tanweenun.

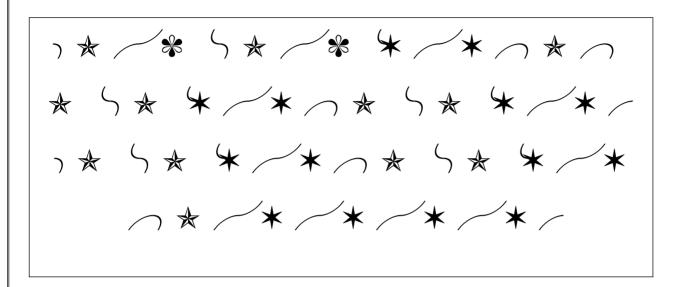
✓"اَلْ" 'AL' is used to change an ' indefinite' noun into a 'definite' noun.

✓

✓If "اَلْ" 'AL' is prefixed to an 'indefinite' noun, it becomes a 'definite' noun.

✓

✓Hence "اَلْ" 'AL' is called the "instrument of definiteness" (Adaatu-Ttharifi)

- ***"اَلْ" "Al' should not be used on 'definite' nouns. Hence "Adatut-Tharifi" is also called " Ma'aniu-tTanween" (meaning = the prohibitor of tanweenun on definite nouns).***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

"ا ل" Examples of "ا ل" "AL'

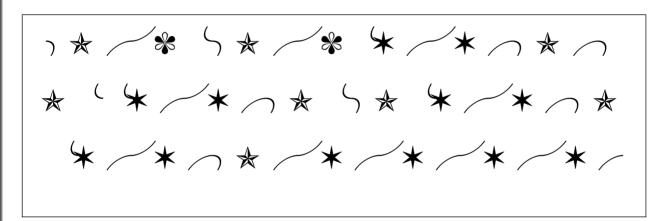
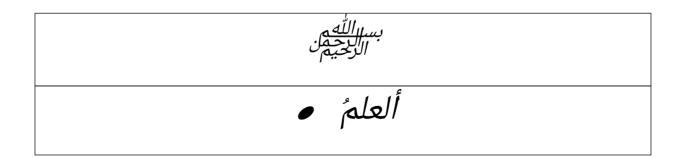
Indefinite noun→ (Nominative)	أَلْ + **AL= (the)**	***→Definite Noun (Nominative)***
رَجُلٌ ***Rajulun = (any man)→***	أَلْ+ **AL= (the)**	أَلرَّجُلُ ***→Ar-Rajulu = (the man)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

طَالِبٌ ***Taalibun = (a student) →***	أَلْ ***+ AL= (the)***	أَلطَّالِبُ ***→At-taalibu = (the student)***
وَلَدٌ ***Waladun = (a boy) →***	أَلْ ***+ AL= (the)***	أَلْوَلَدُ ***→Al-waladu = (the boy)***
بَيْتٌ ***Baytun = (a house) →***	أَلْ ***+ AL= (the)***	أَلْبَيْتُ ***→Al-Baytu = (the house)***

END OF THE TOPIC

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ (:)

And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)? **(54:32) (- Hilali and Khan-)**

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
ألعلمُ •

The Proper Noun in Arabic .

Lesson:11

- **Proper names in Arabic are definite even though they generally DO NOT have أَلْ at their beginning.**
- **Many male proper names which are derived from nouns or adjectives have –tanween"un"-- as their final vowel-sign , even though they are DEFINITE nouns.**

✓ **Ex: "Haamidun", should not be written as-Haamid**

✓ حَامِدٌ **Haamidun**

✓ خَالِدٌ **Khalidun**

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

➢ ***Feminine nouns DO NOT carry a "Tanween[un]" as their final vowel – Thus - Female names don't accept "Tanween[un]" and hence only have the" (-u) -Damma" at the end.***

✓ ***Ex: (Zainab-u)*** زَيْنَبُ, ***(Faatima-tu)*** فَاطِمَةُ,

✓ ***(Aaisha-tu)*** عَائِشَةُ

- ***So, Faatimah-tun is Incorrect , Zainab-un is Incorrect if written with a tanween[un].***

- ***The Arabic*** أَلَمٌ ***'Alamun' is the Proper Noun indicating a particular person / animal / all living / lifeless things in the universe .***

➢ ***The proper Names of persons also, are included in this category .***

➢ ***Eg: 1-*** مَكَّةُ - ***Maccatu (a City)---***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

2- اِبْرَاهِيْمُ - **Ibraaheemu (a Prophet) ---**

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

تُفْلِحُونَ (3:130)

O YOU WHO BELIEVE! EAT NOT RIBA (USURY) DOUBLED AND MULTIPLIED, BUT FEAR ALLAH THAT YOU MAY BE SUCCESSFUL. *(3:130)*

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

تَجْوِيدٌ... ألعِرَابُ ال أسليةِ.

Tajweed Rules---: Al- Aerabul Asaliyyuh

Vowel Signs -   Case-Endings-(1)--

Lesson:-12

These are four (4) "Vowel Signs" in the Arabic script, which help us in reading the text correctly. But Arabs use the "Vowel Signs" only in the Holy scriptures-- "al-Qur-an" and

"al-Hadith" . So, we should also become proficient in recognizing the 'parts of speech' like the 'Subject', the 'Object', the 'Predicate', the 'Particles' and other constructions, in any sentence, and read the Arabic text correctly. Most of the Arabic writings do not show "Vowel signs" generally.

- ***Other Signs like Tanween[un] and Tashdeed[un] are explained in separate lessons.***

• (2) The second type of vowel- marks-called –Al-Eeraabu-l-Taqdeeriyyi - are not written in script , but are assumed to be present notionally, for reading purposes..

• The most common Vowel Signs are (4) Four -

• 1) Ad-dammatu (2) Al-fat-hatu 3) Al-Kesratu 4) As-Sukoonu or Jazmun.

• Examples of Vowel signs:

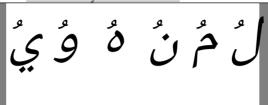
ـُ 1- أَلضَّمَةُ - 1) Ad-dammatu =pronounced as (-u-) ------- Above the letter

Sahula = سَهُلَ	**Became easy**
Naz'ufa = نَظُفَ	**Became clean**
Kuthiba = كُتِبَ	**Was written**
Jumi'a = جُمِعَ	**Was gathered**

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

***Futiha =* فُتِحَ**	***Was Opened***

ـُ - 1) Ad-dammatu Above the letter=pronounced as = (-u-)

ـُ Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : read as - bu , tu , ju , etc ...

ـُ

أُ بُ تُ ثُ جُ حُ خُ دُ ذُ رُ زُ سُ

شُ صُ ضُ طُ ظُ عُ غُ فُ قُ كُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

ـَ 2- الفتحة **Al-Fat'ha , Above the letter**
ـَ =pronounced as (-a-)

Kataba = كَتَبَ	**He wrote**	كَتَبَ
Sadak'a = سَدَقَ	**He spoke truth**	سَدَقَ
D'araba = ضَرَبَ	**He struck**	ضَرَبَ

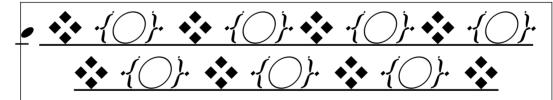
Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

***G'arasa* = غَرَسَ**	***He planted***	غَرَسَ
***Dak'hala* = غَرَسَ**	***He Entered***	دَخَلَ

َ 2 الفتحة ***Al--Fat'ha , Above the letter***
َ = *pronounced as (-a-)*

َ *Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : read as - ba , ta , ja ,etc...*
َ

اَ بَ تَ ثَ جَ حَ خَ دَ ذَ رَ زَ سَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

نَ هَ وَ يَ

3- ألكَسْرَةُ Al-Kesrah Below the Letter = pronounced as (-i-/-e-)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

K'abila= قَبِلَ	***He accepted***	قَبِلَ
A'jiba = عَجِبَ	***He wondered***	عَجِبَ
Nasiya = نَسِيَ	***He forgot***	نَسِيَ
A'lima = عَلِمَ	***He learned***	عَلِمَ
Sami'a = سَمِعَ	***He listened***	سَمِعَ

}❖{❖}❖{❖}❖{❖}❖{❖}

ـِ 3- Al-Kesrah Below the Letter = pronounced as (-i-/-e-)

ـِ Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : read as - bi , ti , ji ,etc...

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

ـِ
اِ بِ تِ ثِ جِ حِ خِ دِ ذِ رِ زِ سِ شِ صِ ضِ طِ ظِ عِ غِ فِ قِ كِ لِ مِ نِ هِ وِ يِ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

4- أَلْسّكُوْنُ (O) -"As-Sukoonu" or "Jazmun" - أَلْجَزْمُ
As-Sukoonu / Jazmun- (O)- Above the letter-

- ***as-Sukoonu / Jazmun (O) is a small circle over the letter that indicates the absence of a vowel. It cannot follow the long vowels, except, rarely, in certain forms of the doubled verb.***
- ***as-Sukoonu / Jazmun أَلْجَزْمُ = أَلسّكُوْنُ is an empty letter-***
- ***The diacritical mark on the letter should be a small (O)***
- ***The Letter with (O)'Sukoon'أَلسّكُوْنُ is devoid of the above three signs.***
- ***(O) أَلسّكُوْنُ" as-Sukoonu / Jazmun "أَلْجَزْمُ is, always preceded by, a dynamic letter- i.e.- a letter with a Dammatun / Fat-hatun / Kesratun.***

A hand-kerchief	mindeelun	مِنْدِيْلٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

4- أَلسُّكُونُ (O) As-Sukoonu/ Jazmun- (O)- Above the letter-

Observation @ Grasping Exercise / Tamreenul Tadabburi :

أْ بْ تْ ثْ جْ حْ خْ دْ ذْ رْ زْ

سْ شْ صْ ضْ طْ ظْ عْ غْ

فْ قْ كْ لْ مْ نْ هْ وْ يْ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ِ

ِ ***In case "as-Sukoonu / Jazmun - أَلسَّكُوْنُ -- أَلْجَزْمُ - occurs consecutively on two letters,a Kesrah' is added to the first letter- to ensure continuity of flow of speech.***

Sooratul Q'af - 30	***Hal - imtala'at = halimtala't***	هَلْ إِمْتَلَأْتْ
Sooratud'-d'aariyat - 29	***Fa-akbalat – imra'atuhu = fak'balatimra'atuhu***	فَأَقْبَلَتْ إِمْرَاتُهُ

More Examples of = As-Sukoonu -

	بَيْتٌ **Baitun = a House (a Noun)**	قِ ***k'i = (you) Fear (imp-Verb)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	نَحْنُ ***NaHnu = We (a-pronoun-)***	عُدْ ***Ud = (You)Return(Imp.-Verb)***
	خُذْ ***Khuj = (You) hold / take (imp-Verb)***	يَكْتُبُ***He writes / will write (Verb- Pr. T)***
	****** END OF THE TOPIC ******	

❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

➢ DEFAULT VOWEL-SIGNS / CASE ENDINGS / DIACRITICAL MARKS---

➢ITEM	➢ DEFAULT-	➢ ICON

	CASE ENDING-	
➢ DEFINITE NOUN	➢ AD-D'AMMA TU	ُ
➢ INDEFINITE NOUN	➢ TANWEENUL D'AMMATI	ٌ
➢ PAST TENSE VERB	➢ AL-FATAHAT U	َ
➢ PRESENT TENSE VERB	➢ AD-D'AMMA TU	ُ
➢ COMMAND –IMPERATIVE VERB	➢ AS-SUKOON U	ْ

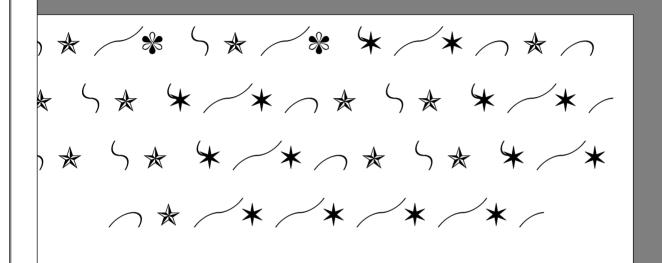
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا (33:70)

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا (33:24)

O YOU WHO BELIEVE! KEEP YOUR DUTY TO ALLAH AND FEAR HIM, AND SPEAK (ALWAYS) THE TRUTH. (33:70)

THAT ALLAH MAY REWARD THE MEN OF TRUTH FOR THEIR TRUTH (I.E. FOR THEIR PATIENCE AT THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THAT

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

WHICH THEY COVENANTED WITH ALLAH), AND PUNISH THE HYPOCRITES IF HE WILL OR ACCEPT THEIR REPENTANCE BY TURNING TO THEM IN MERCY. VERILY, ALLAH IS OFTFORGIVING, MOST MERCIFUL. *(33:24) (- HILALI AND KHAN-)*

تجْوِيدٌ---- الحروف الشمسية و القمرية
Classification-of the Alphabet into Sun Letters and Moon Letters
Lesson: 13

- **The Arabic Alphabet are classified into two equal groups, each having 14 letters-called, the'Moon' letters and the'Sun' letters.**

- **1-The Sun Letters الْحُرُوْفُ**

الشَّمْسِيَّة (Al-huroof Ash-shamsiyya) and 2- The Moon Letters الْحُرُوْفُ الْقَمَرِيَّة (Al-huroof Al-k'amariyya)

Al-huroof Ash-shamsiyya The Sun letters-or The Solar letters : (All are Dentals) 14-letters. ت ث د ذ ر ز س ش ص ض ط ظ ل ن	Al-huroof Al-k'amariyya The Moon'letters-or-The Lunar letters: (All are Non-Dentals) 14-letters. ء ب ج ح خ ع غ ف ق أ ك م ه و ي

The Moon(-or- The (Lunar letters : ء ب ج ح خ ع غ ف ق أ ك م ه و ي

Al-Huroof Al-K'amariyya-

These 14 letters are called lunar letters, because the word- K'amarun-(the moon) , begins with a–K'aafun.

- ***The initial lunar letters of a noun do not assimilate the article-AL-that precedes them - Hence-al-qamaru, is written and read—as al-qamaru only. Refer to the lesson no.11 on –Adaatu-tTa'rifi-AL-***

- ***Al-Huroof Al-K'amariyya- The Lunar (Letters are :***

ء ب ج ح خ ع غ ف ق أ ك م ه و ي-

- ***When الْ is prefixed to the noun-beginning with a Lunar Letter the laamun of 'al' is-pronounced and also written in the script.Examples:***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

✓

✓(al-qamaru) قَمَرٌ + اَلْ —> اَلْقَمَرُ

✓(al-baytu) بَيْتٌ + اَلْ —> أَلْبَيْتُ

✓ ***Al-Huroof Ash-Shamsiyya-The Sun(letters- or The Solar(letters :This group also consists of 14 letters which are as follows :***

ت ث د ذ ر ز س ش ص ض ط

ظ ل ن

✓The Sun or the Solar letters : The first letter –Sheenun – of the word as-Shamsu meaning (the sun) –is included in this group . Hence this group is named Al-huroof Ash-shamsiyya.

✓The initial solar letters of a noun assimilate the article that precedes. Hence –Al-is written in the script , but phonetically - Laamun-is merged with the succeeding letter.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

✓**The Solar Letters are**

ت ث د ذ ر ز س ش ص ض ط ظ :✓

ل ن

✓***When الْ is prefixed to a noun beginning with a Solar Letter the laam of 'al' is not pronounced but is written, and the first letter of the noun takes a shaddah –ّ.***

✓ ***Examples: (ash-shamsu)*** شَمْسٌ + الْ <– الشّمْسُ

✓ **(ar-rajulu)** رَجُلٌ + الْ <– الرّجُلُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

.. Note: If -أل 'Al' (Alifun + Laamun)precede a Sun letter, it being a dental,'Laam'(ل) is assimilated with the Sun letter and hence, is not pronounced.

Instead, the 'Sun' letter is pronounced with 'stress' as if, the letter has been doubled-up. 'Al' is equal to 'the' in English.

أَلْحُرُوْفُ ٱلشَمْسِيّة

← **Text Direction** ←		← **Text Direction**	
Ad-Darsu (the lesson) ←	أَلدّرْسُ	أَلْ +AL	دَرْسٌ ←***Darsun***
Ash-Shamsu (the Sun) ←	أَلشّمْسُ	أَلْ + AL	شَمْسٌ ←***Shamsun***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

An-Nooru (theLight) ←	أَلنُّورُ	أَلْ + AL	نُورٌ ←Noorun
Ar-Rajulu (theMan) ←	أَلرَّجُلُ	أَلْ+ + AL	رَجُلٌ ←Rajulun
Ar-Rasoolu (the Prophet) ←	أَلرَّسُوْلُ	ال+ + AL	رَسُوْلٌ ←Rasoolun

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

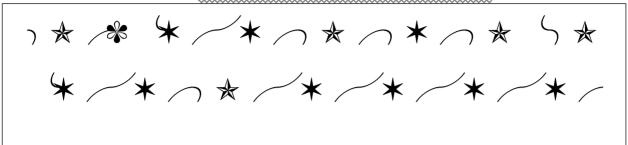
✓***In the case of أَلْحُرُوْفُ ٱلْقَمَرِيَّةِ 'Moon' letters, the prefixing of 'AL'أَلْ does not lead to any phonetical change. 'AL'أَلْ is written , as well, pronounced distinctly, contrary, to the 'Sun' letters.***

Examples of 'Moon' letters →←أَلْحُرُوْفُ ٱلْقَمَرِيَّةِ

← Text Direction ←	← Text Direction		
The Book =	أَلْكِتَابُ ***Al Kitabu ←***	***+أَلْ*** ***+AL***	كِتَابٌ ***←Kitabun***
The Moon =	أَلْقَمَرُ ***-Al K'amaru ←***	***+أَلْ*** ***+AL***	قَمَرٌ ***←K'amarun***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

The house =	أَلْبَيْتُ ***Al-baytu ←***	أَلْ+ ***+AL***	بَيْتٌ ←***Baytun***
The Chair =	أَلْكُرْسَيٌّ ***Al Kursiyyu ←***	أَلْ+ ***+AL***	كُرْسَيٌّ ←***Kursiyyun***
The Boy =	أَلْوَلَدُ ***Al-Waladu ←***	ال+ ***AL+***	وَلَدٌ ←***Waladun***

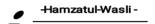
***** END OF THE TOPIC *****

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

تَجْوِيدٌ --- هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ

Tajweed Rules--Phonetically Merged

Hamzatun---Hamzatul wasli,

Lesson: 14

- ***Hamzatul wasli,*** ***is merged (Wasl) with the first letter of the succeeding word, although it is written in***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

script. Hence there is no distinctive phonetic expression for the 'Hamztul wasli'.

- ***The Vowel-sign is absent on the Hamzatu-l-wasli.***

Hamzatul wasli...

- ***Rule -1 - (FOR The 'Moon (Letters' – If the 'Alifun' having 'Hamzat^un' on it, as in 'AL', occurs before the 'Moon (letters', at the beginning of a word,'it' is written as well as, pronounced , Normally - There is no Wasl/ Merger.***

Hamzatul wasli...

- ***Rule -1 - Examples : al-Wazeeru , al-Waladu , al-Muslimu...***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

← Text Direction ← Text Direction ←			
The Minister is in the Meerting	اَلْمَجْلِسِ ***(a)l- Majlisi Rule-2***	فِي ***fii***	أَلْوَزِيْرُ ***Rule-1 al-wazeeru***
The Boy is in the School	اَلْمَدْرَسَةِ ***(a)l–Mad'rasati Rule-2***	فِي ***fii***	أَلْوَلَدُ ***Rule-1 al-waladu***
The Muslim is in the Masjidu	اَلْمَسْجِدِ ***(a)l-Masjidi Rule-2***	فِي ***fii***	أَلْمُسْلِمُ ***Rule-1 al-muslimu***
← Text Direction ← Text Direction ←			

Rule -2- (FOR The 'Moon (Letters'-
IF the 'Alifun' having 'Hamzat[un]' on it ,as in 'AL'occurs in the middle of the word /or in other positions /

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

constructions / or with particles / Awaamilun , 'the 'Hamzat^un' ' is written only –and is not pronounced ,

- ***Instead, this 'Hamzat^un' is merged (WASLUN) with the first letter of the next word phonetically..'Such a 'Hamzat^un' is called the(phonetically Merged 'Hamzat^un')-the Hamzatul-Wasli-***

- ***Examples Rule -2- :Abu(a)l-Wazeeri , Akhu'(a)l-Waladi, Fi'(a)l – Majlisi , Fi'(a)l - Masjidi***

← Text Direction ←			← Text Direction	
The Father of the Minister is in the Meeting	(a)l-Wazeeri	أَلْوَزِيْر	Abu	أَبُ
	(a)l-Majlisi	الْمَجْلِس	fii	فِي

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Brother of the Boy is in the School	(a)l-Waladi	الْوَلَدِ	Akhu'	أَخُوْ
	(a)l-Masjidi	الْمَسْجِدِ	fii	فِي

ٱ

ٱ Hamzatul wasli...

ٱ Rule -3 - ☼FOR THE Solar /Sun Letters -

IF the 'Alifun' having 'Hamzat^un' on it ,as in 'AL'occurs before THE Solar /Sun Letters either in the beginning of the word or middle of the word /or in other positions / constructions or with particles / Aawaamilun , 'the 'Hamzat^un' is only written– and is not pronounced ,

ٱ ***Instead, this 'Hamzatun' is merged (WASL) with the first letter of the next word phonetically .. 'Such a 'Hamzatun' is called the (phonetically Merged 'Hamzatun')- or the Hamzatul-Wasli-***

ٱ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

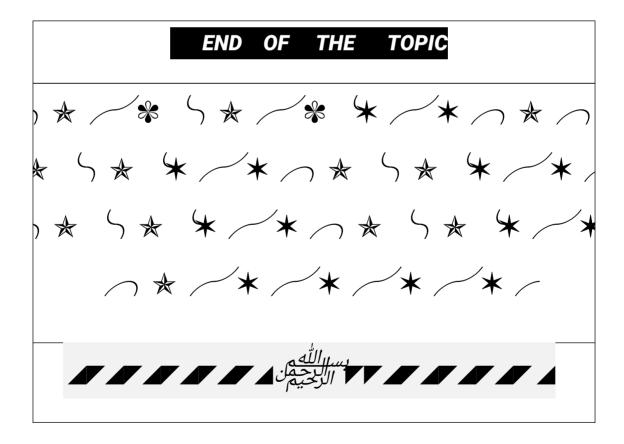
- ***Examples for rule-3 : As-sham-su, Ar-Rajulu, Ad-darsu, An-nuuru ؚ As-Salaatu ؚ As-siyaamu –***
- ***FOR MORE CLARITY PLEASE REFER TO LESSON -14- for ☼ the Solar /Sun Letters ☼***
- ***Hamzatul wasli...***

هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْل ***will carry a Kesrah*** كَسْرَة ***- in seven particular nouns each starting with an Alifun::***

اثْنَتَان	اثْنَان	إمْرأةٌ	امْرُؤُ	ابْنَة	ابْنُ	اسْمُ
'ithnataani	'ithnaani	'imra'atun	'imru'u	'ibnah	'ibnu	'ismu
Two females.	Two males.	A woman	A man	A daughter	A son	A name

In all other cases: the Vowel-Sign of the 3rd letter of the word is adopted for the Hamzatil-Wasli-

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- If it has a Dammatun ضَمة : Hamzatil-Wasli- هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ too will have a Dammatun ضَمة-only.. Ex. (أُكْتُبْ)('uktub) because the letter Taa'(3rd letter) has a Dammatun ضَمة

- If it has a Fat-hah فَتْحَة or a Kesratun كسْرَة : Hamzatil-Wasli- هَمْزَ ةُ الْوَصْلِ will also have-a- Kesratun. كسْرَة

Ex. اِفْتح ('iftah) because the letter Ta' (3rd letter) has Fat-hatun فَتْحَة

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ

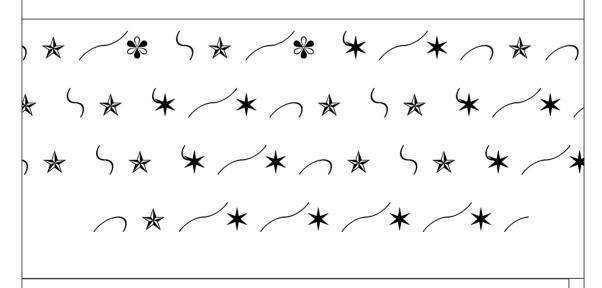
(74:38)كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ

وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۖ وَإِلَيْنَا

تُرْجَعُونَ (21:35)-

***-1-Kullu naf-sim - bimaa kasabat RAHEENATUN** (38-suuratu-l-Muddatt'iri) -2- **Kullu (i)mriyyim – bimaa kasaba RAHEENUN** -(suuratut-Tuuri-21-)*

[[-Kullu naf-sin = Every Soul / Kullu (i)mriyyin = Every Man → is in Pledge for the Earnings of its/ His Own

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Actions-]]

Everyone is going to taste death, and We shall make a trial of you with evil and with good, and to Us you will be returned.

(21:35)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

• تَجْوِيدٌ
•Tajweed Rules .::: **•The Rule of Two Consecutive – Laamun**
•Lesson : 15.A

•

•

•Where (ال)'AL' is preceded by a (ل)(Laamun) letter, it is pronounced as "Lil"

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

1- MURAK’KAK’ = lighter sound – rather pronounced with an empty mouth -

Allaahu	لِلّٰهِ	أللهُ	لِ
(Allaah's / belongs to Allah)	Lillaahi =	+ Allaahu	Li

ട - AL-LLAAHU - ട أللهُ ട“Lafzul-Jalaalah”)

warning— Alllaahu’s name is the most respectful ‘al-ismu’-referred to as “Lafzul-Jalaalah”.

Assuming “Lafzul-Jalaalah”, as equal to any other word is a sacrilege and an unpardonable si

- ***ALLLAAHU-(-MUFAKKHAM = full-mouthed pronounciation-)***

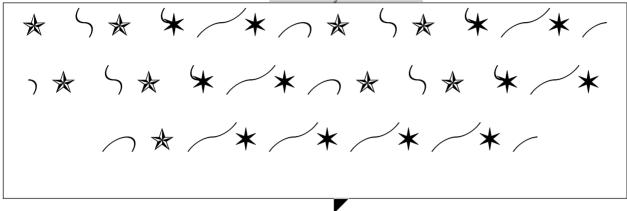
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Alllaaha _(with fat-hatun-) and Alllaahu _(with d'ammatun) – are pronounced with an emphatic sound – MUFAKKHAM...by strongly pressing the upper fore-palate with the tongue –and releasing it suddenly-

But in contrast to the foregoing, Allaahi_(with kesrah)–is recited lightly

_(Murak'kak')

end of The Topic

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ ۚ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the (only) Originator [or the (only) Creator] of the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels messengers with wings, - two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things. ***(35:1) (- Hilali and Khan-)***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

تَجْوِيدُ -ألإسْتَعَاذةُ- و -ألبسملة

15.B:-//-15C:- Exclusive Stretch for Tajweed Rules .:::

al-ista'ad'ah and al-Basmalah
Lessons:15.B.and 15C

Al-ista'ad'ah: ***[[id'aa ka'rAata al-K'ur-Aana fasta-id' biLLAAHI minash-Shaitaanir-Rajeemi]]***

Every muslim must seek protection from ALLLAHU-SubuhaanaHU wa tAlaa , before reading -al-Ku'rAanu- by invoking the supplication :–aud'u biLLAAHI minash-Shaitanir-Rajeemi – followed by

al-Basmalah: ***means saying sincerely –Bismillahir-Rahmanir-Raheemi -before reading***

individual surahs / chapters of - al-Ku'rAanu-

except Suratut -Taubati – this an exception .

15C:::Exclusive Stretch for -
Tajweed Rules

Har-fun - Ra /rRa :

(1)- if the letter - Ra /rRa -has a Fat-Hatun or D'ammatun on it , is pronounced with an emphatic sound .

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

rRabbaka	رَبَّكَ	rRabbahu	رَبَّهُ
rRuhun	رُوْحٌ	rRubbamaa	رُبَّمَا

(2)- if the letter - Ra /rRa has a Kesratun - Ra is pronounced normally .

Rijaalun	رِجَالٌ	Rimaah'un	رِمَاحٌ

ﻁ al-H'uruufu-l-K'alK'alah :

tTA' , ka , Ba ,Ja , Da -- these five letters are named al-H'uruufu-l-K'alK'alah . if any one of these letters , occurs with a - Sukuunun / Jajmun –it is to be read with the sound of an echo , హిలాకర్ పఢ్నా చాహియే.

A'dnin عَدْنٍ	Aj-run أَجْرٌ	kasab كَسَبْ	Khalak'naa خَلَقْنَا

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Yad'uu-	Jaj-ratun	Wak'ab	Mat'la-un	Tak'weemin
يَدْعُوْ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَقَبْ	مَطْلَعٌ	تَقْوِيْمٍ

Harfun Aleefun :

(1). Aleefun occurs either in the middle or at the end of the word . if Aleefun is preceeded by a strong letter , Aleefun should be pronounced firmly .

khaalidun	Gaasik'in –	Ataa-an -	WaladDaalleena-	Zaahirun -
خَالِدٌ-	غَاسِقٍ	عَطَاء	وَلَاضَّالِّيْنَ	ظَاهِرٌ

(2) . if Aleefun is preceeded by a normal letter – Aleefun should be pronounced normally without stress .

maalikun	jaalisun	iyyaaKa	Jazaa-an	Sawaa-un -

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

سَوَاءٌ	جَزَاءً -	إِيَّاكَ -	- جَالِسٌ	مَالِكٌ -

al-H'uruufu-l – Taf'kheemu / Musta-Alia :

the following seven letters should be read with - the fullmouth and with the lips kept apart ---

Kha'un–	Sa'adun -	Da'adun	Gh'ainun	tTaa'un -	K'aafun -	zZaa'un
خ	ص	ض	- غ -	ط -	ق -	ظ --

Huruufu-l-Hams - :

air should be expelled from the mouth while reading these 10- ten letters ---

K'aafun- ق -	Sa'adun ص - -	Tsaa'un' ث – -	Kha'un- خ -	Ha'aun- ح -
sheenun ش –	seenun- س -	Taa-un ت - -	Faa'un- ف -	haaun- ه –

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Huruufus-Safeeriyyi :

[- the 3 - three letters which produce a whistling...sound are --]

Sa'adun- ص -	Seenun - س -	zaaun- ز -

Huruufus-shib-hu-l- musta-Alia:

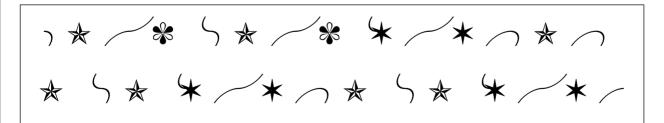
depending on the nature of the preceeding letter , these letters are pronounced either normally or with stress as the situation demands ..

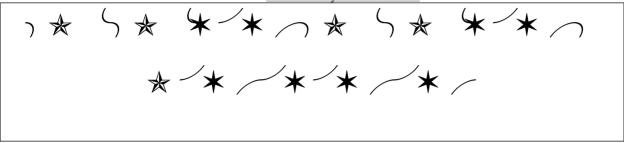
ر - raaun	ل - laamun	ا - aleefun'

Al-K'urAanu

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Wa YuSabbihur-R'Adu bi-Hamdi-HEE wa Malaa'ikatu min kheefati- HEE wa Yursilus-Sawaa'ik'a fa-yuSeebu bi-haa may-yaShaaa'u , wa-hum yuJaadiluuna fiLLAAHI , wa HUWA Shadeedul Mihaali.

(13- Suuratur-rA'di)

And Ar-Ra'd (thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, yet they (disbelievers) dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment. (13:13)

Translation By Hilali

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Masdaru- أَلْمَصْدَرُ--The Verbal Noun

Source or Origin

Lesson:16

Examples of	Related Verb	Patterns 0f

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Verbal-Nouns-(Al-masdaru)		***–Al-Masdaru***
Fat-hun فَتْحٌ	***Fataha*** فَتَحَ	***Fa'lun-*** فَعْلٌ
Shuk-run شُكْرٌ	***Shakara*** شَكَرَ	***Fu'lun*** فُعْلٌ
Ku'uudun قُعُودٌ	***'ka'ada*** قَعَدَ	***Fu'uulun*** فُعُولٌ
Sid-k'un صِدْقٌ	***Sadak'a*** صَدَقَ	***Fi'ilun*** فِعْلٌ
Amalun عَمَلٌ	***A'mila*** عَمِلَ	***Fa'ilun*** فَعِلٌ

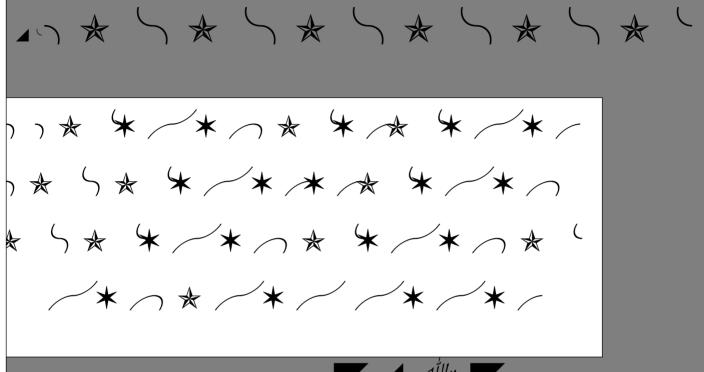
- ***Al-Masdaru- The Verbal Noun is an infinite Verb devoid of any tense- Also It is not a derived noun-***
- ***Most of the Arabic words have been coined-out from three basic letters called the'Original letters'(Al-Huroof-Ul-Asaliyyu -المصدر)***
- ***Al-Masdaru-The Verbal Noun, although, excluded from Verbs, is in fact an Infinite verb only, not confined to any specific time or tense.***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

- ***Each verb has a related - Al-Masdaru–the Verbal Noun.***
- ***Many Nouns are derived from -Al-Masdaru-the Verbal-Nouns.***

- ***Please peruse the preceeding chart containing patterns of Al-Masdar-***
- ***–Al-Masdaru ---Examples with 3 - letters Waavuan + Laamun + Daalun...*** - Waa'un + Laamun + Daalun - - د + ل + و :

وَالِدُوْنَ **Waalidoona - parents**	وُلِدَ **Ulida–he was born**
مُوَلِّدَةٌ **MuWallidatun midwife / obstetrician (f)**	مُوَلِّدٌ **MuWallidun midwife / obstetrician (m)**
مَوْلُوْدٌ **Mauloodun infant/baby**	وَلَدَ **Walada procreated**
وَلْدَةٌ **Waldatun - birth**	مِيلَادٌ **Meelaadun birthday**

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

وَلَّدَ **Wallada** -acted as a midwife	تَوَلَّدَ **TaWallada** -to originate
وِلَادَةٌ **Wilaadatun** - birth	يُوْلَدُ **yuuladu** he is being born / will be born
وَالِدَان **Waalidaani** mother + father	وَلَدٌ **Waladun** – a boy
وَالِدَةٌ **Waalidatun** - a mother	وَالِدٌ **Waalidun** – a father

End of the lesson

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا ۚ إِنَّمَا

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you, so take (treat) him as an enemy. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the dwellers of the blazing Fire. (35:6) (- Hilali and Khan-)

أَلفِعْلُ

Al-Fealu - The Arabic Verb.

General Attributes of The VERB.

Lesson:17

- ***Arabic verbs (al-Fe'alu / Fe'alun), like the verbs of other Semitic languages, are extremely complex. Verbs in Arabic are based on a root made up of three or four consonants (called a triliteral or quadriliteral roots).***
- ***al-Fe'alu / Fe'alun = Verb = denotes a certain action in***

certain time.

- ***The following are the salient-features of the Arabic Verb- al-Fe'alu / Fe'alun.***

A verb should never bear on itself -Tanweenun /- Al-ma'rifah /-Ta'--marbuta .

Verbal Nouns(infinite) can be derived from Verbs . Each Verb- has a related-Verbal-Noun.

Many Arabic Nouns are derived from –the Verbal-Nouns-(al-Masdaru)

A Verb can be conjugated to suit the persons / their genders / numbers/ and tenses.

Particles can occur along-with the Verbs.

The Arabic Verbs mostly consisting of Tri-literal (3 lettered) or Quadri-literal (4 lettered) are called مُجَرّدٌ Mujarradun literally (a bachelor) i.e. having a separate identity..Also

There are(4)/(5)/(6) lettered verbs derived from tri-literal and quadri-literal Mujarradun verbs called-Mazeedun feehi

– مَزِيْدٌ فِيْهِ

In Arabic, Mazeedun feehi مَزِيْدٌ فِيْهِ Verbs are conjugated with the addition of extra letters to the root-radicals of the (3)three lettered root verbs and (4)lettered verbs (Mujarradun-having separate identity) only .

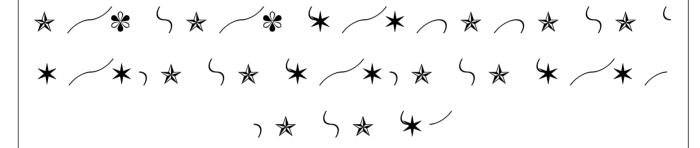
You will find more information about the VERBs in other related Lessons .

Type of Verb	Number of Component Letters	Arabic name of the Verb Type
a) "Fael ul Thulaasi" -Mujarradun	The verb has 3 three Root radicals (letters).	مُجَرّدٌ
b) "Fael ur Rubaayi" -Mujarradun	The verb has 4 four Root Radicals (letters)	مُجَرّدٌ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

c) "Fael-ul- rubaayi" -Mazeedun feehi	*The verb has 5 five / 6 six letters including the Root Radicals*	مَزِيْدٌ فِيْهِ
d) "Fael ul Khumasi" -Mazeedun feehi	*The verb has 5 five letters inclusive of the Root Radicals..*	مَزِيْدٌ فِيْهِ
e) "Fael ul Sudaasi"- Mazeedun feehi	*The verb has 6 six letters , including the Root Radicals.*	مَزِيْدٌ فِيْهِ

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (11:4)

To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all

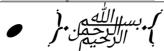
things." (11:4) ***(-English Hilali and Khan-)***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ

مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ

أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ()

Whoever works righteousness, whether male or female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of Islamic Monotheism) verily, to him We will give a good life (in this world with respect, contentment and lawful provision), and We shall pay them certainly a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter). (16:97)(- Hilali and Khan-)۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖ ۞❖

أَلفِعْلُ المَاضِي
Examples For The Past-Tense Verb [The Perfect]
Lesson:18

The Past-tense verb denotes an action done in the past.

Examples–(1) of The Past tense verb- composed of 3 letters :

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Jalasa (He Sat)	جَلَسَ
K'ara'a (He read).	قَرَءَ
Shariba (He drank)	شَرِبَ
Akala (He ate)	أَكَلَ
Kataba (He worte).	كَتَبَ

➢ ***The Past-tense verb is Static and inflexible- (Mabniyyun)***

Its Diacritical-mark does not change in the different positions even if different Particles occur with it —

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

➢ **But الفِعْلُ - المَاضِي when attached to different-Pronouns the vowel- mark changes : -**

شَرِبُوا	شَرِبَا	شَرِبتَ
Sharib-oo- they drank (-third person-masculine plural-)	***Sharib-aa- two of them drank-(third person-Dual- both –M+F)***	***sharib-ta -you- drank- (third person- masc-singular)***

➢ **الفِعْلُ - المَاضِي - It always starts with a letter having a Fat-hatun.**

➢ ***Prefixes can't be attached to the past-tense –verb .***

➢ **الفِعْلُ - المَاضِي – The past-tense –verb may have a pronoun suffix- which acts as the Doer - فَاعِلٌ**

➢ ***The middle letter of the past-tense verb-can have any one of the 3 different vowel-signs:***

➢

➢

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

➢ ***Examples–(1) of The Past tense verb-composed of 3 letters :***

(1) Examples -with third person-masculine singular(هُوَ)	Mark on / below the middle Letter	Pattern
سَهلَ – حَسُنَ – صَغُرَ– كبرَ صَعُبَ -	ضَمةٌ **d'ammatun**	فَعُلَ **Fa'ula**
- ذَهَبَ – سَأَلَ –أكلَ – كتَبَ صَنع	فَتْحَةٌ **fat-hatun**	فَعَلَ **Fa'ala**
غَضِبَ– فَرِحَ– عَلِمَ– شَرب فَهِمَ -	كسْرَة **kesratun**	فَعِلَ **Fa'ila**

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

(2) الْفِعْلُ - الْمَاضِي - Past-tense verb-having-4-letters:

Tar-jama = translated	تَرْجَمَ
Zal-zala = shook	زَلْزَلَ
K'aabala = encountered	قَابَلَ
Naz'zama = composed / arranged	نَظَمَ
Rat-taba = arranged	رَتَبَ

(3) الْمَاضِي الفِعْلُ Past-tense verb- consisting of-5-letters:

Taba'ada = mutually distanced	تَبَاعدَ
Ik'taraba = neared	اِقْتَرَبَ
Tak'addama = (mutually) advanced / went forth	تَقدم
Istalama = enquired	اِسْتَلَمَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(4) الفِعْلُ المَاضِي Past-tense verb- composed of-6-letters:

Istaf'sara = enquired	إسْتَفْسَرَ
Istag'fara = sought pardon	اِسْتَغْفَرَ
Ista'amala = used	إسْتَعَمَلَ
Isatak'bala = received / met	اِسْتَقْبَلَ

END OF THE TOPIC

T

T

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا

وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ (13:12)

It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for rain). And it is He Who brings up (or originates) the clouds, heavy (with water).

(13:12) - Hilali and Khan-

۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞ ✻ ۞

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألفِعلُ المُضَارِية

The Present Tense Verb

Lesson:19

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

- ***The Present Tense Verbs start with any one of the four additional letters [[—aa—ta--na--ya--]].But caution should be exercised in dealing with other verbs starting with an original letter from these-4-letters..***
- ***The default vowel-mark of Present Tense Verb is –Rafah -ex.-يَفْعَلُ .***
- ***However ,under the impact of other grammatical factors or the Moods -vowel-sign may change to –Fat-hatun— or -Sukoonun .***
- ***But, the use of –Kesratun is forbidden for the Arabic Verb.***

Patterns-	***Example-***	***Patterns In Arabic***
Fa'ala-Yef-alu	***Fataha-Yef-tahu***	فَعَلَ - يَفْعَلُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

فَعَلَ - يَفْعَلُ	(to open) فَتَحَ -يَفْتَحُ	
Fa'ala-Yaf-ulu فَعَلَ - يَفْعُلُ	***Akala-ya'kulu*** **(to eat)** أكلَ - يَأْكُلُ	فَعَلَ - يَفْعُلُ
Fa'ala-Yaf-ilu فَعَلَ - يفْعِلُ	***Da'raba-Yad'ribu*** **(to stike)** ضَرَبَ -يَضْرِبُ	فَعَلَ - يفْعِلُ
Fa'ila-yaf-alu فَعِلَ - يَفْعَلُ	***Sam'ia-Yasm'au*** **(to listen)** سَمِعَ -يَسْمَعُ	فَعِلَ - يَفْعَلُ
Fa-ila-Yaf-ilu فَعِلَ - يفْعِلُ	***Hasiba-Yehsibu*** **(to Perceive)** حَسِبَ -يَحْسِبُ	فَعِلَ - يفْعِلُ
Fa-ula-Yaf-ulu فَعُلَ - يَفْعُلُ	***Karuma-Yakrumu*** **(to be respected)** كرُمَ -يَكرُمُ	فَعُلَ – يَفْعُلُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

✓ **Note : In Arabic,there is no seperate verb, to denote the future tense.**

✓ **However,the 'Present" imperfect verb is prefixed with "س - Sa" /" سؤف - Saufa" to indicate the future tense.**

✓ **-Sa-is used for the immediate future , where-as –Saufa—indicates the distant future.**

Sa = immediate future /// Saufa = distant future

← Text ← Direction ←		
سَيَكْتُبُ = Sa-yak-tubu = He will write immediately	sa+س	يَكْتُبُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

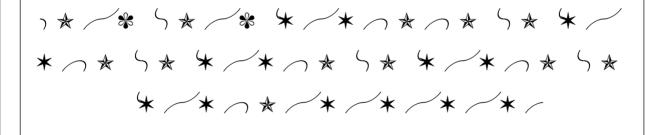
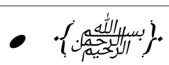
سَوْفَ يَكْتُبُ = ***Saufa yak-tubu*** = ***He will write after sometime)***	***Saufa +*** سؤف	يَكْتُبُ

****** END OF THE TOPIC ******

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

❖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ ۙ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّاعِنُونَ

(2:159)

Verily, those who conceal the clear proofs,

evidences and the guidance, which We have sent down, after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, they are the ones cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers. *(2:159)*

(-English Hilali and Khan-)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ألفِعلُ مَاضي -- عِلمُ الصرفِ
Past-Tense-verb - Morphology ***{Al-Fealus-Saheehu -The sound verb}***
Lesson: 20

The Past-tense Verb: in Arabic has (14) Fourteen forms as suited to the Ist / IInd / IIIrd /persons including 'feminine' and masculine' genders and their'numbers (i.e.Singular/ Dual/ Plural)

Declension of Past Perfect Verb -Patterns / Examples - Past Perfect Verb - IIIrd-person - Masculine gender الفعل الماضي

Meaning	***Examples***

He wrote	***kataba***	كَتَبَ
They two wrote	***katabaa***	كَتَبَا
They all wrote	***kataboo***	كَتَبُوْا

Past Perfect Verb - III[rd] person-Feminine gender

Meaning	***Examples***	
She wrote	***katabat***	كَتَبَتْ
They two(f) wrote	***katabataa***	كَتَبَتَا

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

They all (f) wrote	katabna	كَتَبْنَ

Past Perfect Verb - IInd Person-Masculine gender

Meaning	Examples	
You wrote	katabta	كَتَبْتَ
You (2) wrote.	katabtumaa	كَتَبْتُمَا
You all wrote	katabtum	كَتَبْتُمْ

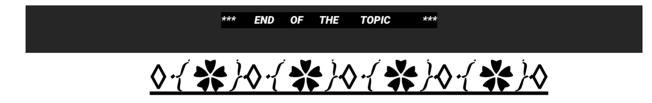
Past Perfect Verb - IInd Person feminine gender

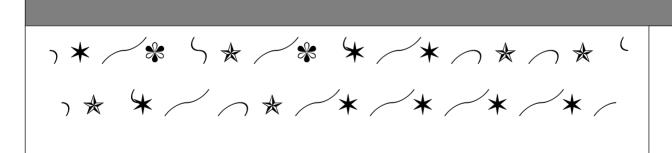
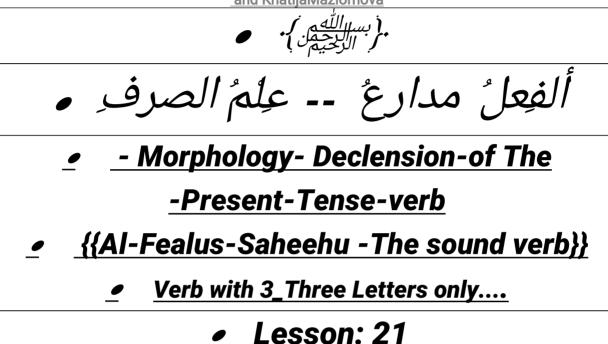
Meaning	Examples	
You(fem-singular)wrote	katabti	كَتَبْتِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

You two(Dual-fem)wrote	katabtumaa	كَتَبْتُمَا
You all wrote(f)	katabtunaa	كَتَبْتُنَّ

Past Perfect Verb – Both genders of First-person

Meaning	Examples	
I , wrote- (both-M+F)	Katabtu (both M+F)	كَتَبْتُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(Dual / Plural)– We , wrote-(both M+F)	Katabnaa (both M+F)	كَتَبْنَا

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}

أَلفِعلُ مدارعُ -- عِلْمُ الصرفِ

- Morphology- Declension-of The -Present-Tense-verb

{{Al-Fealus-Saheehu -The sound verb}}

Verb with 3_Three Letters only....

Lesson: 21

Please note that .....

.....The present tense verb has to begin with one of the four following letters:

أ	ت	ن	ي
Aa	**Ta**	**Na**	**Ya**

They are called –H'urooful –Mud'aariyati- (letters for the present Tense)

- ***a.* The prefix أ represents (I)-(singular -1st Person -2-forms of both the genders).***
- ***b.* The prefix ن represents (We)-(Dual + Plural –both the genders -4 forms).***
- ***c.* The prefix ت represents the 2nd person and the 3rd person partly.***
- ***d.* The prefix ي represents the 3rd person partly.***
- ***e.H'urooful –Mud'aariyati- prefixes are not pronouns ; but they are only signs of the present tense.***
- ***f. The Ad-Damaa'iru-pronouns can be attached only at the end of the present tense verbs.***

- ***Examples-(*observe the following verb declension chart carefully)***

1-Meaning /	***2-Examples /***		***3-Persons / Genders-***
He is writing / will write	يَكْتُبُ	***yektubu***	***III Person/Masculine gender***
They (two persons) are writing / will (masc.) write-	يَكْتُبَان	***yektubaani***	***III Person/Masculine gender***
They (masc) all are writing / will write	يَكْتُبُوْنَ	***yektubuuna***	***III Person/Masculine gender***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

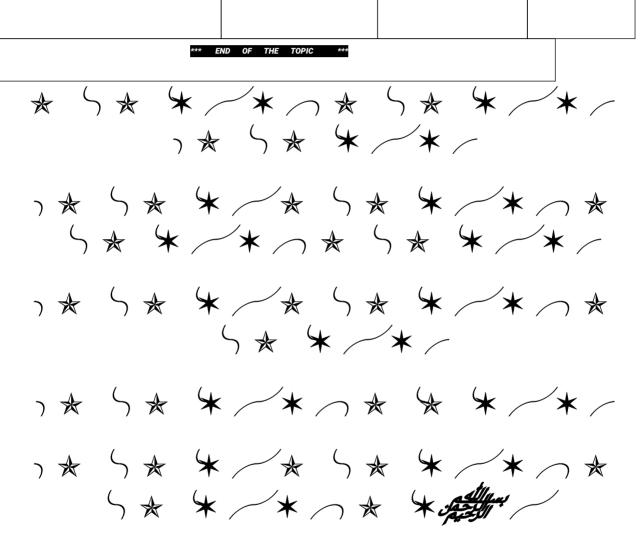
She is writing(f) / will write	تَكْتُبُ	***taktubu***	***III Person/ feminine gender***
They (two persons) are writing / will write	تَكْتُبَان	***taktubaani***	***III Person/feminine gender***
They all are writing / will write =	يَكْتُبْنَ	***yaktubna***	***III Person/feminine gender***

You are writing / will write.	تَكْتُبُ	***taktubu***	***II-person/Masculine gender***
you-(two persons) are writing/will write	تَكْتُبَان	***taktubaani***	***II-person/Masculine gender***

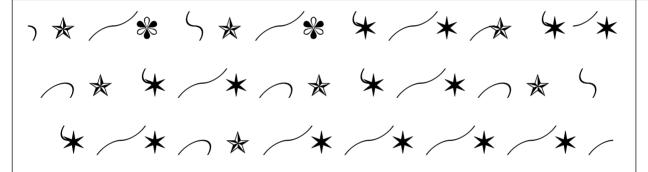
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

you all are writing / will write	تَكْتُبُونَ	***taktuboona***	***II-person/Masculine gender***
you (f) are writing / will write	تَكْتُبِيْنَ	***taktubeena***	***II-person/feminine gender***
You (two persons) (f) are writing / will write	تَكْتُبَان	***taktubaani***	***II-person /feminine gender***
you all (f) are writing / will write	تَكْتُبْنَ	***taktubna***	***II-person/feminine gender***

I am writing / will write (M+F)	أكْتُبُ	***Aktubu***	***I-Person (both genders)***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

We (two / more persons)(M+F)are writing / will write	نَكْتُبُ	***Naktubu***	***I-Person(both genders)***
****** END OF THE TOPIC ******			

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ **(13:28)**

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of Allah, Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest. (13:28)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أوزان لفعل العربية
Different – Arabic Verb Patterns
Lesson: 22

Chart showing the different -A-R-A-B-I-C- Verbal forms , and the relative conjugations of the Perfect and the imperfect (الماضي والمضارع), the Active and the Passive participles (اسم الفاعل واسم المفعول), and the verbal nouns (المصدر).

المصدر	اسم المفعول	اسم الفاعل	المضارع	الماضي	
Al-Masdaru	***Ismul-maf'ooli***	***Ismul-faa'ili***	***Al-Mud'aari'u***	***Al-Maad'ee***	

فِعْلٌ	مَفْعُوْلٌ	فاعِل	يَفْعلُ	فَعلَ	1
Fa'elun	***Maf'oolun***	***Faa'ilun***	***Yaf'alu***	***Fa'ala***	
تَفْعِيل	مُفَعَّل	مُفَعِّل	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ	2
Taf'eelun	***mufaälu***	***mufayyilu***	***yufayyilu***	***Faäla***	
مُفاعَلَة **or** فِعال	مُفاعَل	مُفاعِل	يُفاعِلُ	فاعَلَ	3
Fi'aalun or Mufaa'alatun	***Mufa'alun***	***Mufaa'ilun***	***Yufaa'ilu***	***Faa'ala***	
إِفْعال	مُفْعَل	مُفْعِل	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ	4
If'aalun	***Muf'alun***	***Muf'ilun***	***Yuf'ilu***	***Af'ala***	

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

تَفَعُّل	مُتَفَعَّل	مُتَفَعِّل	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ	**5**
Tafaülun	***Mutafälu***	***Mutafäïlu***	***Yataf älu***	***Ta'fäla***	
تَفاعُل	مُتَفاعَل	مُتَفاعِل	يَتَفاعَلُ	تَفاعَلَ	**6**
Tafaa'ulu	***Mutafa'alun***	***Mutafaailun***	***Yataf a'alu***	***Taf'ala***	
اِنْفِعال	مُنْفَعَل	مُنْفَعِل	يَنْفَعِلُ	اِنْفَعَلَ	**7**
Infi'aa'lun	***Munfa'alun***	***Munfa'ilun***	***Yan'fa'ilu***	***Infa'ala***	
اِفْتِعال	مُفْتَعَل	مُفْتَعِل	يَفْتَعِلُ	اِفْتَعَلَ	**8**
ifti'aalun	***Muata'alun***	***Muata'ilun***	***Yafta'ilu***	***ifta'ala***	
اِفْعِلال	مُفْعِلّ	مُفْعَلّ	يَفْعَلُّ	اِفْعَلَّ	**9**
If'ilaalun	***Muf'illun***	***Muf'allun***	***Yaf'allu***	***If'alla***	
اِسْتِفْعال	مُسْتَفْعَل	مُسْتَفْعِل	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	اِسْتَفْعَلَ	**10**
Istaf'aalun	***Mustaf'alun***	***Mustaf'ilun***	***Yestaf'ilu***	***Istaf'ala***	

End of The Topic

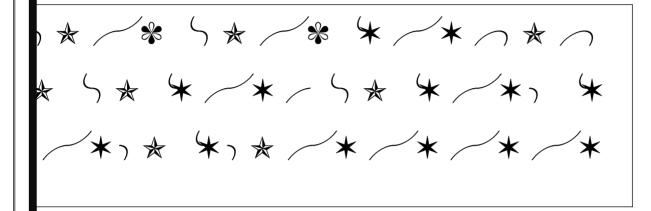
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ ۞

تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

(40:66)

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah, since there have come to me evidences from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit (in Islam) to the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists). (40:66) (- Hilali and Khan-)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

\- أَلْأَوْزَانُ لِفِعْلِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ -

More Patterns of The Arabic Verb .

Lesson: 22.A

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

Chart -1- Verb Families 1 to 10 - Fealul Thulaathee Mujarradu and related Mazeedun Feehi Verbs

	Al-Masdaru Verbal-Noun	**Ismu-l-Maf uuli Passive Participle**	**Ismu-l-Fa a'ili Active Participle**	**Al-Mud'aa ri'u Present Tense Verb**	**Al-Maad' ii Past Tense Verb**	
	المصدر	اسم المفعول	اسم الفاعل	المضارع	الماضي	
	Verb Pattern - 1					
model	فِعَلٌ	مَفْعُوْلٌ	فَاعِلٌ	يَفْعلُ	فَعَلَ	1 model
	F'iAlun	**Maf'uulun**	**Faa'ilun**	**Yaf'Alu**	**Fa'Ala**	
1	نَصْرٌ	مَنْصُورٌ	نَاصِرٌ	يَنْصُرُ	نَصَرَ	1
eg	**nasrun**	**Man'suurun**	**naasirun**	**Yan'suru**	**nasara**	eg

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Verb Pattern-2

model	تَفْعِيلُ	مُفَعَّلُ	مُفَعِّلُ	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ	2 model
	Taf’Eelun	Mufa[’ä]lun	Mufa’i[ï]lun	Yufa’i[ï]lu	Fa’a[äl]a	
2	تَعْلِيمٌ	مُعَلَّمٌ	مُعَلِّمٌ	يُعَلِّمُ	عَلَّمَ	2
eg	Ta’Aleemun	muAllamun	muAllimun	Yu’Allimu	Allama	eg

Verb Pattern-3

model	مُفَاعَلَة or فِعَالٌ	مُفَاعَلُ	مُفَاعِلُ	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ	model 3
fi’Aalun /muFaailatun		muFaa’ilun	muFaa’ilun	yuFaa’ilu	Faa’Ala	
3	قِتَالٌ	مُقَاتَلٌ	مُقَاتِلٌ	يُقَاتِلُ	قَاتَلَ	3
eg	K’itaalun	muK’aatalun	muK’aatilun	yuK’aatilu	k’aatala	eg

Verb Pattern -4

model	إِفْعَالُ	مُفْعَلُ	مُفْعِلُ	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ	4 model
	if’Aalun	Muf’Alun	Muf’ilun	Yuf’ilu	af’Ala	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

4	إِرْسَالٌ	مُرْسَلٌ	مُرْسِلٌ	يُرْسِلُ	أَرْسَلَ	4
eg	**irsaalun**	**Mursalun**	**Mursilun**	**Yursilu**	**Arsala**	eg
Verb Pattern - 5						
model	تَفَعُّلٌ	مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ	5 model
	tafa’U^{u}lu	**mutafa’a^{a}lu**	**mutafa’i^{i}lu**	**yatafa’a^{a}lu**	**tafa’a^{a}la**	
5	تَصَدُّقٌ	مُتَصَدَّقٌ	مُتَصَدِّقٌ	يَتَصَدَّقُ	تَصَدَّقَ	5
eg:	**tasaddak’un**	**mutasaddak’un**	**mutasaddik’un**	**yatasaddak’u**	**tasaddak’a**	
Verb Pattern - 6						
model	تَفَاعُلٌ	مُتَفَاعَلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ	model 6
	taFaa’ulun	**mutaFaa’Alun**	**mutaFaa’ilun**	**yatafaa’Alu**	**tafaa’Ala**	

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

6	تَنَازُعٌ	مُتَنَازَعٌ	مُتَنَازِعٌ	يَتَنَازَعُ	تَنَازَعَ	6 eg
eg	***Tanaa'za'Un***	***Mutanaaza'un***	***Mutanaazi'un***	***Yatanaa'za'U***	***Tanaa'za'A***	
			Verb Pattern - - 7			
mo del	اِنْفِعالُ	مُنْقَعَل	مُنْقَعِل	يَنْقَعِلُ	اِنْقَعَلَ	7 model
	In'fi'Aalun	***mun'Fa'Alun***	***mun'Fa'ilun***	***Yan'Fa'ilu***	***In'fa'Ala***	
7	إِنْكِسَارٌ	مُنكسَرٌ	مُنْكسِرٌ	يَنكسِرُ	إِنْكسَرَ	7
eg	***In'kisaarun***	***Mun'kasarun***	***Mun'kasirun***	***Yan'kasiru***	***In'kasara***	eg
			Verb Pattern - 8			
mod el	اِقْتِعَالُ	مُقْتَعَلُ	مُقْتَعِلُ	يَقْتَعِلُ	اِقْتَعَلَ	8 model
	Ifti'aAlun	***Mufta'Alun***	***Mufta'ilun***	***Yaf'ta'ilu***	***Ifta'Ala***	
8	إِجْتِنَابٌ	مُجْتَنَبٌ	مُجْتَنِبٌ	يَجْتَنِبُ	إِجْتَنَبَ	eg
eg:	***Ij'tanaabun***	***Muj'tanabun***	***Muj'tanibun***	***Yaj'tanibu***	***Ij'tanaba***	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

			Verb Pattern - 9			
	إِفْعِلَالُ	مُفْعِلٌ	مُفْعَلٌ	يَفْعَلُ	اِفْعَلّ	9 mo
	If-ilaalun	***Muf-illun***	***Muf-Allun***	***Yaf-illu***	***If-Alla***	
9	إِخْضِرَارٌ	-	مُخْضَرٌّ	يَخْضَرُّ	إِخْضَرَّ	9 eg
eg:	***Ikh-d'iraarun***	---	***mukh-d'arrun***	***yakh-d'arru***	***Ikh-d'arra***	
			Verb Pattern - 10			
model	اِسْتِفْعَالُ	مُسْتَفْعَلُ	مُسْتَفْعِلُ	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	اِسْتَفْعَلَ	10 model
	Is-taf-Aalun	***Mus-taf-Alun***	***Mus-taf-ilun***	***Yas-taf-ilu***	***Is-taf-Ala***	
10	إِسْتَغْفَارٌ	مُسْتَغْفَرٌ	مُسْتَغْفِرٌ	يَسْتَغْفِرُ	إِسْتَغْفَرَ	10 eg
eg:	***Istag'-faarun***	***Mustag'-farun***	***Mustag'-firun***	***Yastag'-firu***	***Istag'-fara***	

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ,
HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Chart -2 -Patterns of Fealur Rubaaie and relative Mazeedun feehi

Fealur Rubaaie						
model	فَعْلَلَةٌ	--	مُفَعْلِلٌ	يُفَعْلِلُ	فَعْلَلَ	1
model	Fa'lalatun	--	mufa'lilun	Yufa'-lilu	Fa'-lala	
eg	تَرْجَمَةٌ	--	مُتَرْجِمٌ	يُتَرْجِمُ	تَرْجَمَ	
eg:	tar-jamatun	--	mutar-jimun	Yutar-jimu	Tar-jama-	
Fealur Rubaaie						
model	تَفَعْلُلٌ	-	مُتَفَعْلِلٌ	يَتَفَلِلُ	تِفَعْلَلَ	2
model	Tafa'lulun	--	Muta-fa'lilun	Yata-falilu	Tafa'lala	
eg	تَمَضْمُضٌ	-	مُتَمَضْمِضٌ	يَتَمَضْمَضُ	تَمَضْمَضُ	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

eg	tamad'mudun	--	mutamad'midun	yatamad'mad un	tamad'-mad a'	
Fealur Rubaaie						
model	إِقْعِلَالٌ	-	مُقْعَلِلٌ	يَقْعَلِلُ	إِقْعَلَلَّ	3
model	if-in-laalun	--	muf- Alillun	yaf-Alillu	If-Alalla	
eg	إِطْمِئنَانٌ	-	مُطْمَعِنٌّ	يَطْمَإِنُّ	إِطْمَأَنَّ	
eg	it-mina-a'nun	--	mut-ma-i'nnun	yat-ma-i'nnu	it-ma-a'nna	
Fealur Rubaaie						
model	إِقْعِنْلَالٌ	-	مُقْعَنْلِلٌ	يَقْعَنْلِلُ	إِقْعَنْلَلَ	4
model	if-in-laalun	--	muf-an-lilun	Yaf-an-lilu-	if-an-lala	
eg	إِحْرِنْجَامٌ	-	مُحْرَنْجِمٌ	يَحْ رَنْجِمُ	إِحْرَنْجَمَ	
eg.	ih-rin-jaamun	--	muh-ran-jimun	yah-ran-jam u	ih-ran-jama	

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَآبٍ **(13:29)**

Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and work righteousness, Tuba (it means all kinds of happiness or name of a tree in Paradise) is for them and a beautiful place of (final) return. (13:29) (-English Hilali and Khan-)

❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁

❁❁❁❁❁❁ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ❁❁❁❁❁❁❁

إِنَّ هَٰذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا **(76:29)**

Verily! This (Verses of the Quran) is an admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path to his Lord (Allah). (76:29)

(-English Hilali and Khan-)

❁❁❁

The Moods of the Arabic Verb :

There are two moods / tenses in Arabic.

- ***The perfect / past verb (الماضي al-Maad'i) - used to indicate actions that have been completed. This conjugation involves adding suffixes to the "base" form of the verb.***
- ***The imperfect / present verb (المضارع al-Mud'aariu) - used to indicate actions that have not been completed yet. This conjugation requires the addition of prefixes and, in some cases, suffixes as well.***

****** END OF THE TOPIC ******

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ۚ كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (11:6)

And no (moving) living creature is there on earth but its provision is due from Allah. And He knows its dwelling place and its deposit (in the utereus, grave, etc.). all is in a Clear Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz - the Book of Decrees with Allah). (11:6)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}

أَلْفِعْلُ الصّحِيحُ و أَلْفِعْلُ المُعْتَل

2- Al-Fealul-Mu'atallu -The weak verb –

Lesson: 23

There are two main classes of verbs in Arabic:

1- *al-Fealus-Saheehu* -*The sound verb* (أَلْفِعْلُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

الصّحِيحُ) = is made-up of strong root radicals only . The sound verb is devoid of any weak letters- i.e. -ي- و- أ

- ***The radicals-Alifun or Waavun or Yaa'un - have no place in a strong verb .***
- ***All the previous lessions denote ---- Al-Fealus-Saheehu -The sound verbs .only ...***
- ***2- al-Fealul-Mu'atallu -The weak verb –(ألفِعْلُ المُعْتَلُّ) consists of at least one weak letter i.e. - - و - أ ي- Alifun or a Waavun or a Yaa'un -in it's root radicals along with some strong letters.***

- ***A Verb is considered as "weak",if at least, one of the verb's three root letters is - ي - و - أ-- Alifun or a Waavun or a Yaa'un -***
- ***Depending upon the position of the weak letter in the verb, weak verbs are classified into three-3-types .***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ـِ ألفِعْلُ المِثَالُ -1-Al-Fealul-Mitha'alu(the Assimilated verb) : it starts with a Weak letter

ـِ وَضَعَ **wada'a -** يَضَعُ **yada'u (to put)**
ـِ وَصَلَ **wasala -** يَصِلُ **yasilu (to arrive)**

ـِ ألفِعْلُ ا جْوَفُ -2-Al-Fealul-Ajwafu (the Hollow verbs) – it has a Weak letter as the second radical .

ـِ بَاعَ **baa'a -** يَبِيعُ **yabii'u (to sell)**
ـِ عَاد **a'ada -** يَعُودُ **ya'uudu (to return)**

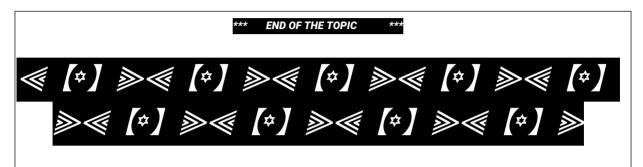
ـِ ألفِعْلُ النَّاقِصُ -3-Al- Fealul un-Naaqis (the Defective verbs) - it has a Weak letter as the last radical .

نَسِيَ nasiya - يَنْسَى yan-sa (to forget)
بَدَأَ bada' - يَبْدُو yab-du (to appear/ to begin)

Plese note , how the Weak letters of the Past Tense Verbs , get changed to ,in the verb's Present Tense forms , as shown , in the examples cited above .

waaun → yaaun

waaun → yaaun

alifun → yaaun

alifun → waavun

yaaun → alifun Maksooratun

alifun → waaun

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

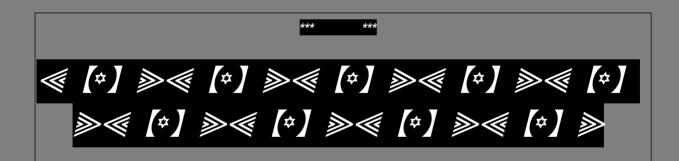
سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (59:1)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

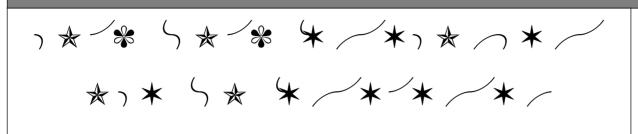
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. *(59:1) (-English Hilali and Khan-)*

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ

نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ (7:152)

Certainly, those who took the calf (for worship), wrath from their Lord and humiliation will come upon them in the life of this world. Thus do We recompense those who invent lies. *(7:152)*

.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}
أَلْفِعَلُ الْ أمرُ
The Verb of Command –(The imperative) ***Made out of Verbs with 3 lettters only***
Lesson: 24

Salient Features of The Command Verb are :

- ***al-Feal-ul-Amri- is an inflexible verb-Hence its diacritical-Mark remains static and constant always.***

- ***al-Feal-ul-Amri - can be conjugated (– please peruse the next two charts -)-and is limited to the Second Person –only.***

- ***For 1st and 3rd Persons – a different structure is used –by prefixing the present tense verb with the letter—Laamun--to stress on compliance of any task.—***

- ***eg- لِيَفْعَلْ La-yaf-al = He should do-.***

- ***al-Feal-ul-Amri -The Command Verb is used for any Command or Request or***

- ***Supplication (Dua) only .***

- ***And***

- ***It is used for the 2nd Person only.***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

How to Derive --- al-Feal-ul-Amri ---The Command Verb....???

The Imperative Verb (command)-	The Verb -Present Tense-II person –singular-	The Verb - III-Person-Past perfect (singular)-
Uktub = أُكْتُبْ (you) write	Yaktubu - you write يَكْتُبُ	Kataba - He wrote كَتَبَ
Ijlis = إجْلِسْ (you) sit down	Yejlisu - he sits يَجْلِسُ	Jalasa – he sat جَلَسَ
Ik'ra'(you) read	Yek-ra'u –he reads	Ka'ra'A - he read

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

إقْرَأْ	يَقْرَأُ	قَرَأَ

Making of al-Feal-ul-Amri :

The Methodology :

- ***'Ta' is dropped from the II person singular Present Tense verb. 'Hamzatun' (أ)is prefixed to the II person-singular Imperfect Verb, replacing (تَ) 'Ta'.***

- ***The second letter of the newly formed imperative verb, has 'sukoonun' as vowel-sign. Same is the case with the last letter.(i.e. 'sukoonun')***

- ***In the "imperative' form of verb, the "vowel-sign" of the III letter, is adopted for the 'Hamzatun' (1st letter) also.***

- ***If the third letter, has 'Dammatun' (ُ) on it,'Hamzatun' (the new first letter) also should have 'Dammatun' on it.***

- ***If the third letter, has 'Fathatun'(َ)or 'Kesratun' (ِ)-- in both these cases, the first letter 'Hamzatun' will have a 'Kesratun' only (Fatha is not allowed).***

- ***The last letter, in all (3) cases, should have 'sukoonun' (ْ) on it.***

← ← ←	***Command Verb***	***←Source Verb***
Example for Damma :	أُكْتُبْ	يَكْتُبُ
	Uktub	***yaktubu***
Example for Fatha :	إِفْتَحْ	يَفْتَحُ

	iftah	yaftahu
Example for Kesra :	إِجْلِسْ	يَجْلِسُ
	ijlis	yajlisu

-
-
- **The Six Forms Of The Imperative Verb.**
- (Verb of Command)

II Person Masculine.	You (M) Sit down =	Ijlis	إِجْلِسْ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

II Person Masculine.	***You two (M) Sit down =***	***Ijlisaa***	إِجْلِسَا
II Person Masculine.	***You(M) all Sit down =***	***Ijlisoo***	إِجْلِسُوْا
II Person Feminine	***You (f) Sit down =***	***Ijlisee***	إِجْلِسِي
II Person Feminine	***You two (f) Sit down =***	***Ijlisaa***	إِجْلِسَا

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

II Person Feminine	***You all (f) Sit down =***	***Ijlisna***	إجْلِسْنَ
****** END OF THE TOPIC ******			

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا (4:121)

He [Shaitan (Satan)] makes promises to them, and arouses in them false desires; and(Satan)Shaitan's promises are nothing but deceptions. (4:120)The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will find no way of escape from it. *(4:121 (- Hilali and Khan-)*

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

أَلْعِدَادُ ال أصَلِيّة
Al-Aedaadul-Asaliyyu---   **The Cardinal Numbers**
Lesson: 25

The words "cipher" and "zero" are derived -from the Arabic - ṣifr,

Horizontal Presentation of Arabic Numbers

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

١٠	٩	٨	٧	٦	٥	٤	٣	٢	١	٠
10	***9***	***8***	***7***	***6***	***5***	***4***	***3***	***2***	***1***	***0***
൧൦	൯	൮	൭	൬	൫	൪	൩	൨	൧	൦
ten	***nin e***	***eig ht***	***sev en***	***six***	***Fiv e***	***fou r***	***th re e***	***tw o***	***on e***	***ze ro***

Vertical Presentation of Arabic Numbers

In Words		***In Numbers***
Sifr - Zero		

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

	صفرٌ	٠
Waahid - One	واحدٌ	١
ithnaan - Two	اثنان	٢
Thalaatha - Three	ثل اثة	٣
Arba' - Four	أربعةٌ	

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

		٤
Khamsah - Five	خَمْسَةٌ	٥
Sittah - Six	سِتَّةٌ	٦
Sab'ah - Seven	سَبْعَةٌ	٧
Thamaniyah - Eight	ثَمَانِيَةٌ	٨
Tis'ah - Nine	تسعة	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

		٩
Ashrah - Ten	عشرة ُ	١٠

Al-Eedaadul-Asaliyyatu -

feminine -al-mu'An nathu'♀	***feminine gender♀***	***num bers***	***masculine gender♂***	***♂ -masculine- al-mu'dakka ru♂***
إِحْدَي عَشَرَةَ	***Ihda Asharata***	***11-൧൧***	***Ahada Ashara***	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ
إِثْنَتَا عَشَرَةَ	***ith'nataa Asharata***	***൧൨-12***	***ith'naa Ashara***	إِثْنَا عَشَرَ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ثَلاثَ عَشَرَة	**Tha'laatha' Asharata**	**13-൧൩**	**Tha'laatha'ta Ashara**	ثَلاثَةَ عَشَرَ
أَرْبَعَ عَشَرَة	**Arba'A Asharata**	**൧൪-14**	**Arba'Ata Ashara**	أَرْبَعَةَ عَشَرَ
خَمْسَ عَشَرَة	**Khamsa Asharata**	**15-൧൫**	**Khamsata Ashara**	خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ
سِتَّ عَشَرَة	**Sitta Asharta**	**൧൬-16**	**Sittata Ashara**	سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ
سَبْعَ عَشَرَة	**Sab'A Asharata**	**17-൧൭**	**Sab'Ata Ashara**	سَبْعَةَ عَشَرَ
ثَمانِيَ عَشَرَة	**Tha'maaniya Asharata**	**൧൮-18**	**Tha'maaniyata Ashara**	ثَمانِيَةَ عَشَرَ
تِسْعَ عَشَرَة	**Tis-Aa Asharata**	**19-൧൯**	**Tis-Ata Ashara**	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ
عِشْرِيْنَ - عِشْرُوْنَ	**ish-ruuna / ish-reena**	**൨൦-20**	**ish-ruuna / ish-reena**	عِشْرُوْنَ - عِشْرِيْنَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Eedaadul-Asaliyyatu --- Units of Tens -

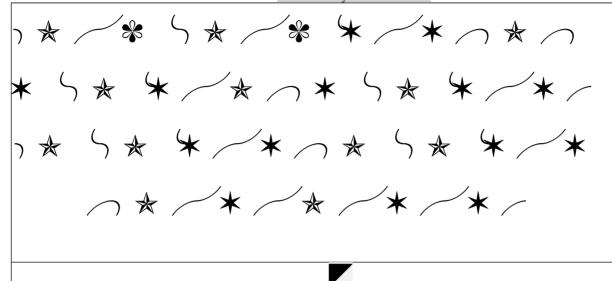
In Arabic – Nominative case / other cases	In English - Nominative case / other cases	Units
عِشْرُوْنَ - عِشْرِيْنَ	ish-rUuna / ish-rEena	20-೨೦
ثَلَاثُونَ - ثَلَاثِيْنَ	Tha'laaThUuna / Tha'laasEena	30-೩೦
أَرْبَعُونَ - أَرْبَعِيْنَ	Ar-baUuna / Ar-baEena	40-೪೦
خَمْسُوْنَ - خَمْسِيْنَ	Kha'm-sUuna / Kha'm-sEena	50-೫೦
سِتُّوْنَ - سِتِّيْنَ	SittUuna / SittEena	60-೬೦
سَبْعُوْنَ - سَبْعِيْنَ	Sab-Uuna / Sab-Eena	70-೭೦

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ثَمَانُوْنَ -ثمانِيْنَ	***Tha'maanUuna / Tha'maanEena***	**80-٨٠**
تِسْعُوْنَ -تِسْعِيْنَ	***Tis-Uun / Tis-Een***	**90-٩٠**
مِاءَةٌ	***Mi'Atun***	**100-١٠٠**
أَلْفٌ	***Al-fun***	**1000-١٠٠٠**
أَلْفُ مِاءَةٍ	***Al-fu Mi'Atun***	**100,000-١٠٠٠٠٠**

- ***Fractions of "Half" and lower are expressed by the Pattern : Singular = fi'l (فعل); Plural=af'āl (أفعال).***
- ***a Half - Niṣ-fun (نصف)***
- ***One-Third - Thuluthun (ثلث)***
- ***Two-Thirds - Thuluthaani (ثلثان)***
- ***One-Fourth – Rub-un (ربع)***
- ***three-fourths - Thalaathatu Arbaa'in (ثل اثة أرباع)***

END OF THE TOPIC

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

⋘【⊰⊱】⋙⋘【⊰⊱】⋙⋘【⊰⊱】⋙⋘【⊰⊱】⋙

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ

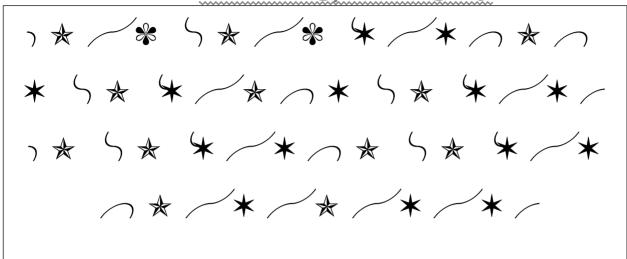
Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ
وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ
وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّائِمِينَ
وَالصَّائِمَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ
وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا
وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا **(33:35)**

Verily, the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam) men and women, the believers men and women (who believe in Islamic Monotheism), the men and the women who are obedient (to Allah), the men and women who are truthful (in their speech and deeds), the men and the women who are patient (in performing all the duties which Allah has ordered and in abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden), the men and the women who are humble (before their Lord Allah), the men and the women

who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat, and alms, etc.), the men and the women who observe Saum (fast) (the obligatory fasting during the month of Ramadan, and the optional Nawafil fasting), the men and the women who guard their chastity (from illegal sexual acts) and the men and the women who remember Allah much with their hearts and tongues (while sitting, standing, lying, etc. for more than 300 times extra over the remembrance of Allah during the five compulsory congregational prayers) or praying extra additional Nawafil prayers of night in the last part of night, etc.) Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

(33:35)Translation By Hilali

⋞【⋞⋟】⋟⋞【⋞⋟】⋟⋞【⋞⋟】⋟⋞【⋞⋟】⋟

❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖ ۞ ❖

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألعِدَادُ_ التَرْتِيبِيّة

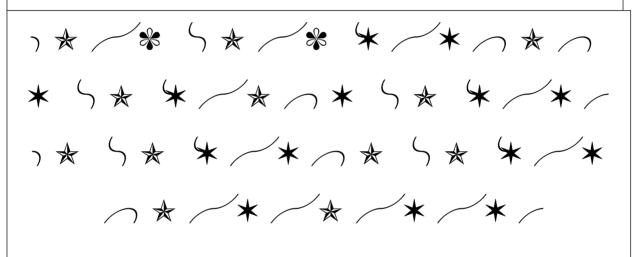
Al-Aedaadul-Tarteebiyyu-

-- The Ordinal Numbers

Lesson: 26

Masculine Form	***Numerals***	***Feminine Form***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

أول	awwalun	First	أولى	Ooláa
ثانٍ الثاني	thānin/ al-thānī	Second	ثانية	thāniya[tun]
ثالث	thālitun	Third	ثالثة	thālitha[tun]
رابع	rābi'un	Fourth	رابعة	rābi'a[tun]
خامس	khāmisun	Fifth	خامسة	khāmisa[tu n]
سادس	sādisun	Sixth	سادسة	sādisa[tun]
سابع	sābi'un	Seventh	سابعة	sābi'a[tun]

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ثامن	**thāminun**	**Eighth**	ثامنة	**thāmina**[t] **un**
تاسع	**tāsi'un**	**Ninth**	تاسعة	**tāsi'a**[tun]
عاشر	**'āshirun**	**Tenth**	عاشرة	**'āshira**[tun]

END OF THE TOPIC

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألجِنْسُ ٠

The Gender
Lesson: 27

- ***The Arabic Language has two genders only:***
- ***(1) The Feminine gender and***
- ***(2)The Masculine gender..***
- ***These two genders ,specify the gender of,***
- ***(Al-Ins) the mankind ,***
- ***(Al-Hayawaanaath) the animals,***
- ***(An-Nabaataath) the trees/herbs, all vegetations*** and
- ***(Al-Jamaadaath) the inanimate things.***
- ***The Common and The Neuter genders are absent in***

Arabic.

- **B) Generally a 'Masculine' noun or adjective is changed into the 'Feminine' form by the addition of a 'feminine (Ta- ة)at the end of the 'masculine' form.**
- **The 'feminine' "Ta" (ة) is written in the script , and should be pronounced as-Ta-in continuous reading -**
- **- but should be pronounced as Ha-when paused on it.**
-
- **C) There are (3) three signs to recognize the 'Feminine' gender.**
- **The 'Noun' may have , as it's last letter, any one of the following three letters.**
- **a) (ة) ta (Feminine- 'ta')**
- **b) (ئ) Alif maK'suraa (Shortened 'Alif')**
- **c) (اء) Alif mam-Duuda (Extended 'Hamza")**
- ***D) Feminine proper names in Arabic never ever have a**

Tanweenun as their Vowel-Sign.

Feminine Gender	**Masculine Gender**

K'aa'ida(tun) ***(A Seated Lady)***	قَاعِدَةٌ	ة + ta	***K'a'aidun*** ***(A Seated man)***	قَاعِدٌ
Saajida (tun) ***(A Prostrating Lady)***	صَاجِدَةٌ	ة + ta	***Saajidun*** ***(A Prostrating person)***	صَاجِدٌ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Aabida(tun) ***(A Lady Worshipper)***	عَابِدَةٌ	ة + ta	***Aabidun*** ***(A male worshipper)***	عَابِدٌ
Waalida (tun) (a Mother)	وَالِدَةٌ	ة + ta	***Waalidun (a Father)***	وَالِدٌ
Taaliba(tun) (a Girl Student)	طَالِبَةٌ	ة +ta	***Taalibun (a Student)***	طَالِبٌ

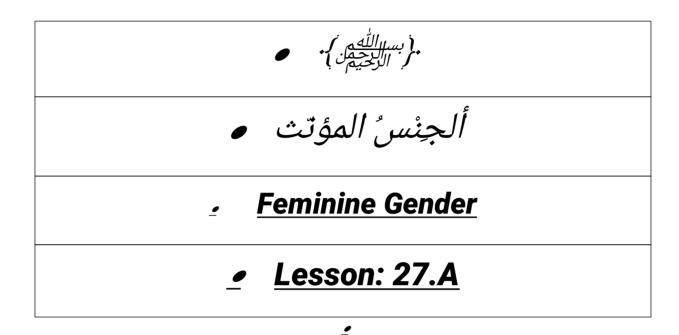
****** END OF THE TOPIC ******

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ (54:32)

And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

(54:32) ***(-English Hilali and Khan-)*** .

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Some Names are 'feminine' in nature , although , the feminine "(ة)ta" is conspicuously absent : Eg

Mother	***Ummun***	أُمٌّ
Daughter	***Bintun***	بِنْتٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Sister	Ukhtun	أُخْتٌ

As per 'Arab' 'Traditions and Conventions'—some names are classified as 'feminine' nouns / Examples : - Geographical names

India	Al-Hind	أَلْهِنْدُ
Egypt	Misr	أَلْمِصْرُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

• Parts of human body, which are in pairs, with certain exceptions. Example:

An Eye	*A'inun -*	عَيْنٌ
A Hand-	*Yedun*	يَدٌ
A Leg	*Rijlun -*	رِجْلٌ

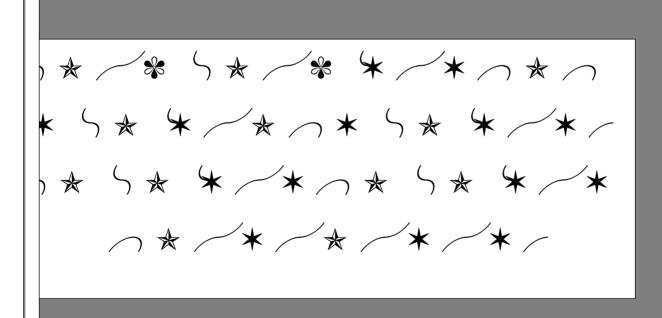
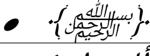
Mu'annas Simaa'ee : These are considered as 'feminine', because, the Arabs heard them by 'heresy', from their elders, and adopted them as 'Feminine' :eg:

Fire	*Naarun*	نَارٌ

A house	Daarun	دَارٌ
Earth	Ard'un	أرْضٌ
Sun	Shamsun	شَمْسٌ

Some exceptions to the above rules:--

- **Certain 'masculine' nouns are written with a 'feminire' (ة)' Tha' - at their respective ends. But they are not at all 'feminine' in nature.**

Example :

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Name of a male Person	***Hamza(tu)-***	هَمْظَةٌ
Name of a male Person.	***Talha(-tu)***	طَلْحَةٌ
****** END OF THE TOPIC ******		

ألعِيرابُ
Tajweed Rules - The Short Vowels -----Vowel Signs--
Lesson: 28

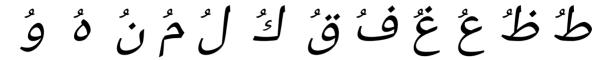
A muslim should Learn Tajweed thoroughly .

The Arabs did not, initially,use signs for the short vowels. At a later period,the Ajamis-(non Arabs-) accepted -al-islaam-in large numbers.Being ignorant of the niceties of -Arabic- the Ajamis began corrupting the Arabic phonetics — Out of sheer necessity -the vowel–signs(diacritical–marks) were introduced–

Ad-Da'mmatu / Da'mmatun ***- when written on***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Consonants ad-Da'mmatu / Da'mmatun is equal to ـُ – u - in English .

بُ	تُ	جُ
bu	tu	ju

Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati :

أُ بُ تُ ثُ جُ حُ خُ دُ ذُ رُ زُ سُ

شُ صُ ضُ

يُ

ـَ

ـَ - - **Fat-hatun / Al-Fat-hatu** - ***fat-hatun / al-Fat-hatu***

- written on Consonants represents an – అ – a - in

English .

ـَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بَ ـ	تَ ـ	جَ ـ
ba	ta	ja

ـَ

Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati :

اَ بَ تَ ثَ جَ حَ خَ دَ ذَ رَ زَ سَ

شَ صَ ضَ

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

طَ ظَ عَ غَ فَ قَ كَ لَ مَ نَ هَ وَ

ي

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

(33:3)

And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakil (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

(33:3) (- Hilali and Khan-)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

❁❁

ـِ -:**Al-Kesratu / Kesratun** ***when written below the consonants, Al-Kesratu / Kesratun is equal to " ඉ – i "in English***

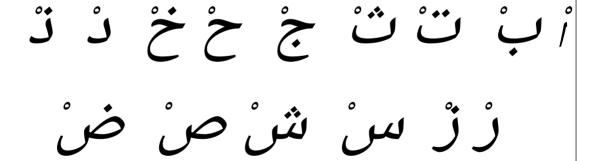
بِ	تِ	جِ
ـِ bi	ـِ ti	ـِ ji

Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : -

اِ بِ تِ ثِ جِ حِ خِ دِ ذِ

رِ زِ سِ شِ صِ ضِ

طِ ظِ عِ غِ فِ قِ كِ لِ مِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

End of The Topic

***As-Sukoonu /Jazmun** , written on top of letters*

- As-Sukoonu / Jazmun - ***=indicates an absence of any of the above three vowel-signs on the letter.***

Observation @ Grasping Exercise / Tamreenul Tadabburi :

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

طْ ظْ عْ غْ فْ قْ كْ لْ مْ

نْ هْ وْ يْ

End of The Topic

❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁

❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ❖ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁ ✣ ❁

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا

مَثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Quran), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated.

The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it).

Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of

Allah.

He Guides therewith whom He pleases and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide. (39:23)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

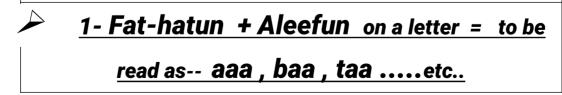
• {بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}

• تَجْوِيدٌ - حروف المَدِّ

• Elongation of Vowel Letters
• Lesson-29

• The sounds of the 'short vowels' (A , U , I / E) are prolonged', when followed, by the corresponding 'vowel sign'. i.e. 1- Wavun + dammatun = uu -2- Alifun + fat-hatun = aa-

• 3- Yaa'un + kesratun = ee

Measure of elongation-1 1/2-times	Vowel Sign + Vowel	أَلْعِيرابُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

1 1/2 times- uu -وُو	***Wav + Damma***	وُ+
1 1/2 times-aa - آ	***Alif + Fat-ha***	أ + َ
1 1/2- times-ee/ii-يِي	***Ya + Kesra***	ي + ِ

Now , the long vowels are shown-here-

1-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : the long vowels

1- Fat-hatun + Aleefun on a letter = to be read as-- aaa , baa , taa .....etc..

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

آ بَا تَا ثَا جَا حَا خَا دَا ذَا رَا

زَا سَا شَا صَا ضَا طَا ظَا عَا غَا

فَا قَا كَا لَا مَا نَا هَا وَا يَا

2- *Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : the long vowels*

2- Dammatun + Waavun on a letter = should be read as uuu , , buu , tuu ...... etc.

أُو بُو تُو ثُو جُو حُو خُو

دُو ذُو رُو زُو سُو شُو صُو

ضُو طُو ظُو عُو غُو فُو قُو كُو

لُو مُو تُو هُو وُو يُو

3-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : the long vowels

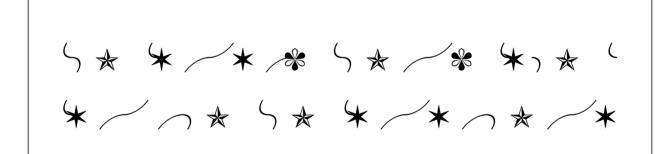
3- Kesratun +Yaaun = on a letter should be read as eee , bee , tee ......etc إِى بِى تِى

ثِى جِى حِى خِى دِى ذِى رِى

زِى سِى شِى صِى ضِى طِى

ى كِى ظِى عِى غِى فِى ق

لِى مِى نِى هِى وِى يِى

- ***Whenever, an 'Alifun' occurs after a 'Fat-hatun', the second 'Alifun' is written horizontally (آ) in a twisted form, on the first letter that bears the 'Fat-hatun' . The***

maximum stretch of sound , for it is 3 three times only.:

Example:

Āāamana = آ مَنَ	أ + أ مَنَ =Amana +Alif	أ + أ مَ نَ
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***		

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَلشَدّةُ -- تَشْدِيدٌ

Shaddah or Tashdeed.

ّ The Gemination---its sign ّ

Lesson: 30

e.g. Madda (to extend)	Ma +da +da	مَ + دَ + دَ = مَدَّ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

- ***Remember the golden rule- that-an Arabic word never starts with a –Shaddah — i.e. ّ – doubling of the same letter.***

- ***A consonant that is to be doubled is written once, but marked with the sign (ّ) which is called Shadda(tun) or Tashdeed(un) (stress)***
- ***Any letter with the sign of Tashdeed(un) ّ on it ,is considered as, two consecutive letters of the same, and accordingly, it is read , with stress i.e. the letter is doubled up, phonetically.***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ﮧ ***Example*** :

ﮧ

Shadda ←	***Sha+da+da*** ←	شَ + دَ + دَ = شَدَّ
Jadda ←	***Ja+da+da*** ←	جَ + دَ + دَ = جَدَّ
Madda ←	***Ma+da+da*** ←	مَ + دَ + دَ = مَدَّ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan (Satan - devil) to be a Qarin (an intimate companion) to him.

(43:36)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

1-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul-K'iraati : Shaddah with Da'mmah:

read as .. bbu,ttu, jju,hhu, etc...

بٌّ تٌّ ثٌّ جٌّ حٌّ خٌّ دٌّ ذٌّ رٌّ زٌّ سٌّ شٌّ

صٌّ ضٌّ طٌّ ظٌّ عٌّ غٌّ فٌّ قٌّ كٌّ لٌّ مٌّ

نٌّ هٌّ وٌّ يٌّ

@@

2-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul-K'iraati : Shaddah with Fat-hah : read as ..bba , tta, jja ,hha, etc...

بَّ تَّ ثَّ جَّ حَّ خَّ دَّ ذَّ رَّ زَّ سَّ شَّ

صَّ ضَّ طَّ ظَّ عَّ غَّ فَّ قَّ كَّ لَّ مَّ نَّ هَّ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

وّ يّ

3-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul-K'iraati : Shaddah with Kesrah : read as ..bbi , tti , jji , hhi ,etc ...

بِّ تِّ ثِّ جِّ حِّ خِّ دِّ ذِّ رِّ زِّ سِّ شِّ

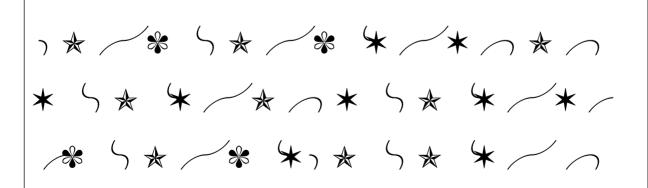
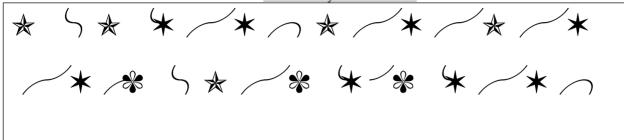
صِّ ضِّ طِّ ظِّ عِّ غِّ فِّ قِّ كِّ لِّ مِّ

نِّ هِّ وِّ يِّ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

END OF THE TOPIC

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَمَن يَعْشُ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ (43:36)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

أليف مَقْصُورَة---تَجْوِيدٌ

Tajweed Rules ---Aleef Maqsoorah.....

Lesson: 31

((indicated as (ى) above the letter))

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

- ***All Nouns ending with a compulsory - 'Alifun' - are called 'Mak'soorun'.***
- ***All 'Mak'soorun' nouns, are pronounced , with an 'Alifun' (أ) at the end , even though the 'Alifun'is written as (ى).***
- ***Eg:1- Proper names like***
- ***Musaa' – موسى;***
- ***Eesaa - عيسى،***
- ***Also, some verbs have - Alif Maqsura, like***
- ***–banaa-بني -: tawaa -،طوى: - waqaa- وقى-.***
- ***'Alif mak'suura ("the shortened 'Alif'un ") is an 'Alifun' - in the form of a yaa'un but without the two dots under it. It comes only at the end of a word.***
- ***'Alif mak'suura is pronounced like an 'Alifun'.***
- ***'Alif mak'suura (ى) cannot be used at the beginning or middle of a word. In these cases, 'Alifun' (أ) is used to***

make the corresponding sounds.

- ***'Alif mak'suura being a –Terminal letter- cannot be linked to another letter after it.***
- ***'Alif mak'suura is used for proper nouns,such as names and also used in some rare verbs:***

Alif-Mak'suura -Nouns---		***Alif-Mak'suura –Verbs ---***	
Eesaa- عِيْسَىٰ	***Hudaa –*** هُدَىٰ	***Tawaa***	طَوَىٰ
Mustafaa- مُصْطَفَىٰ	***A'alaa –*** أَعَلَىٰ	***Waqaa***	وَقَىٰ

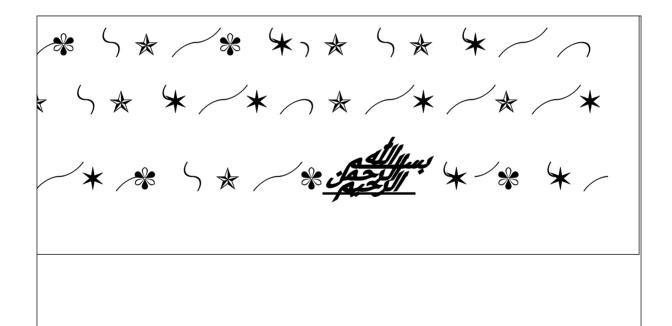
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Moosaa- مُوْسَىٰ	***Fatwaa-*** فَتْوَىٰ	**Saqaa**	سَقَىٰ

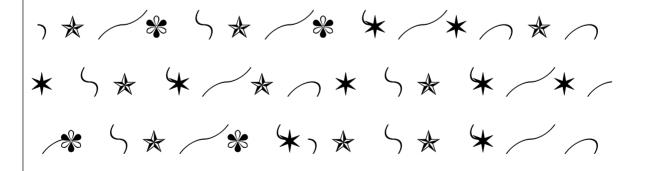
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ **(22:15)**

Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad SAW) in this world and in the

Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages! ***(22:15) (-English Hilali and Khan-)***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا **(33:2)**

And follow that which is inspired in you from your Lord. Verily, Allah is WellAcquainted with what you do. ***(33:2)***

(- hilali -)

تَجْوِيدٌ -- أل إدغَامُ

Al-Idg'aam" (the Merger)

Lesson : 32

A muslim should Learn Tajweed thoroughly .

The letters of -al-idg'aamu- are six :

ن	ؤ	ل	م	ر	ي
Na	**Wa**	**La**	**Ma**	**Ra**	**Ya**

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***Al-Idg'aamu" ---(the Merger) is of two types:***

- ***-(1) Al-idgaamu ma al-Gunna : the first type - Nasal Idg'aam :***

- ***If Ya (..ي..), wa (..و ..) , Ma (..م..) ,. occur after ..ن..(Na) with 'Sukoonun' the prounciation, is a Nasal Noon.***
- ***Hiding of the sound of the letter 'Noon ن' in conjunction with,the above letters is very important in order to produce a Nasal sound.***

- ***Examples:***

Pronounciation as ↓	Written as ↓

MayYak'uulu←	*← Man + Yak'uulu*	مَنْ + يَقُوْلُ
AnNafsihii ←	*←An + Nafsihii*	عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

MiwWalin←	***←Min + Waalin***	مِنْ + وَالٍ
MimMaa'in←	***←Min + Maaa'in***	مِنْ + مَاءٍ
Raad'iyatamMard'iyytan←	***Raad'iyatan+ Mard'iyyatan***	راضِيَةً مَرْضِيَةً
ShaahiwWa Mash'hoodin←	***Shaahidin + wa Mash'huudin***	شَاهِدٍ و مَشْهُوْدٍ

مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَنَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ

(47:31)

And surely, We shall try you till We test those who strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) and the patient ones, and We shall test your facts (i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful). *(47:31) (-English Hilali and Khan-)*

(2)- Al-idgaamu Bigyril- al-Gunna :

the Second type is -An Ordinary Merger (al-Idg'aamu) without a Nasal Sound

When Raun (..ر..) and Laamun (..ل..) letters occur, after a (..ن..) Noonun with sukoonun , the letter Noonun is not pronounced. But the next letter , will be pronounced , with stress by Merger.

Examples

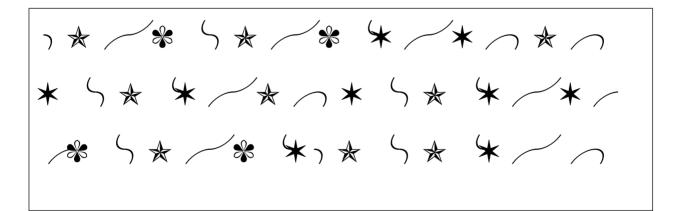
Pronounciatio	Written in script as

n as		
↓	↓	
MirRabbihim ←←←	***Rabbihim + Min***	مِنْ + رَبِّهِمْ
Yakullahu←←←	***Yakun +Lahu***	يَكُنْ +لَهُ
Khairullaka ←←←	***Khairun +Laka***	خَيْرٌ +لَكَ
Akalallamma ←←←	***Akalan + Lamma***	أَكً +لَمَّا
Matha'larrajulaini ←←←	***Mata'lan+ Rajulaini***	مَثَلاً+رَجُلَيْنِ

END OF THE TOPIC

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِن يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

O you who believe (Muslims)! When the call is proclaimed for the Salat (prayer) on the day of Friday (Jumu'ah prayer), come to the

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

remembrance of Allah [Jumu'ah religious talk (Khutbah) and Salat (prayer)] and leave off business (and every other thing), that is better for you if you did but know! (62:9)

Hilali 🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
أل -إقلَابُ
Al-iqlaabu
Lesson : 32.A

Al-iqlaabu : means 'phonetical' Change of the sound of a letter into another letter.

- ***If any word ending with 'Noonun (ن) or Tanweenun(ٌ- Un -/ ً An -/ ٍ In-) is followed by (ب) , then Ba (ب) is pronouned as (ma) (م). ب is written in the script as usual - Only the pronounciation changes.***

- ***However,in the al-K'ur'aan, a Meemun(م) is written***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

above the letter (ب) , as an'indicative warning'to the reader..Examples:

Pronounciation as-	**Written in script as**

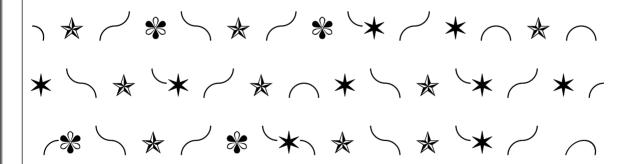
***Mim-ba'du** (after-wards)*	***Min+ba'du***	مِنْ ۢ بَعَدُ ←
***Mam-bakhila**(whoever is miserly) -*	***Man+bakhila***	مَنْ ۢ بَخِلَ ←
***Yauma idhim-bijahannama**(this day,in*	***yauma-idhin+bi jahannama***	يَوْمَ إِذٍ ۢ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

the HELL)		بِجَهَنَّم←
Lateefumbi-ibaadihi- [Allah is subtle to HIS slaves]	***Lateefun + bi-ibaadihi***	لَطِيْفٌ م بِعِبَادِهِ←

Note : For the reader (م) sign above is warning , indicative of the chage , in pronounciation . There are more such changes in Arabic. We shall learn about them latter on .

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا
وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (16:14)

And He it is Who has subjected the sea (to you), that you eat thereof fresh tender meat (i.e. fish), and that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) and that you may be grateful. (16:14)   (-English Hilali and Khan-)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
تَجْوِيدٌ --- عَلَامَاتُ الوُقُوف
Tajweed Rules : Punctuation Marks- (Symbols of Pause / Stop / Continuation).
Lesson : 33

- ***Punctuation Marks are written to achieve the correct reading of The Qur'aan.***

➢ ***A wrong pause can change and distort the meaning of the verse. So , Dear Reader ! Learn Tajweed with the utmost perfection -!***

- ***The scholars agree that reading al-Qur'aan with Tajweed (by applying the Tajweed rules of al-Qur'aan) is an individual obligation (Fard' -ul- ayn) incumbent upon each and every Muslim.***

- ***AllAAHU - Subhanahu Wa Ta'Alaa- says in the Qur'aan:***

➢ ***"And recite the Qur'an (aloud) in a (slow and melodious)***

style (tarteelaa)"

- ***While, reading 'al-K'uraan' , it is obligatory , to follow the guidelines stipulated by our learned predecessors.***

Sign-	***It'sName***	***It's significance / explanation.***
كامِلٌ	***Kaamilun***	***The meaning of the sentence, is completed. Hence, one should STOP here without fail.***
م	***Meemun***	***It is compulsory, to STOP at this sign.***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ط	***T'aaun***	***It is BETTER to stop here.***
ج	***Jeemun***	***It is PREFERABLE to stop here.***
ز	***Zaalun***	***It is DESIRABLE to continue the reading.***
ص	***S'aadun***	***It is more PREFERABLE' to continue reading, than to stop.***
س	***Seenun***	***The breathless pause .It is permitted to stop here, but SHOULD NOT break the breath.***
	Laamun	***One Should NEVER stop reading at this point, but should continue with out interruption.***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

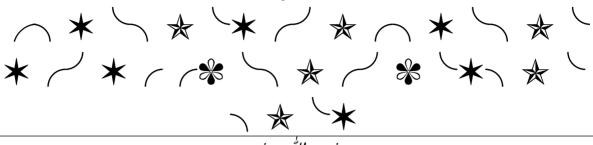
∴	∴	***One SHOULD STOP, "ONCE" only, at either of these two signs- Should not pause, twice at both the signs.***
صَلِي	***Seli***	***It is DESIRABLE to continue the reading.***
قلِي	***K'uli***	***It is preferable, to STOP at this sign.***

****** END OF THE TOPIC ******

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۖ وَأْتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهُ أُخْرَىٰ **(65:6)**

Lodge them (the divorced women) where you dwell, according to your means, and do not treat them in such a harmful way that they be obliged to leave. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them till they deliver. Then if they give suck to the children for you, give them their due payment, and let each of you accept the advice of the other in a just way. But if you make difficulties for one another, then some other woman may give suck for him (the father of the child). (65:6) (- Hilali and Khan-)

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
Tajweed Rules -- أَلْعَيرَابُ .. تَجْوِيدٌ
The Qur'aanic Script –its Symbols- and the Diacritical Marks -or- Vowel-Signs
Lesson : 34

1-Vowel-Signs :

➢ Dammah ُ	➢ Fat-hah َ	➢ Kesrah ِ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

✍ ***Sukoon*** ْ

These Signs have been explained in lesson no : 12 ...

✍ ***Shaddah :***

✍ ***Shaddah with Dammah***	✍ ***Shaddah with Fat-hah***	✍ ***Shaddah with Kesrah***
بٌّ ***bbu***	بَّ ***bba***	بِّ ***bbi***

✍ ***A Shaddah with Kesrah is scripted below the Shaddah on the letter.( )***

2- The Tanween :

Tanweenul Dammati ٌ	***Tanweenul Fat-hati*** ً	***Tanweenul Kesrati*** ٍ
ٌ	ً	ٍ

3- Interpolated MINI letters written smaller than usual :

➢ ***Shortened Alifun (Alif Maqsoorah)-*** أَلِفٌ صغيرةٌ (ى) = تَقْوَىٰ **(taqwaa)**
➢ **Small Yaa'un** ياء - صَغِيْرَةٌ (ي): **as in** = النَّبيين **(an-Nabiyyeen),** = قَلْبِهِۦ ***(K'albihee): (if reading is continuous)/// (if paused read as) K'albih:***
➢ **Small waawun** وَاوٌ صَغِيْرَةٌ (و) **as in** = دَاوُودُ **(Dawood),** /// قَلْبُهُۥ ***(K'albuhoo: if we continue reading /// (if paused read as.) K'albuh***
➢ **Small noonun-** نُوْنٌ صَغِيْرَةٌ (ن) **: as in** = نُنْجِى **(nunjee)**

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

➢An --ا -Alifun --on the top of letter--و - Waawun--- : as in = الصلوٰة (as-salaah) (-pronounce --ا -Alifun--- only – and leave --و - Waawun which is silent-)
➢a --س - Seenun--- on the top of letter --ص -Saadun---= يبْصُطُ (yabsutu) (--ص -Saadun--- is to be read as a soft--س - Seenun---)
➢a Small Zero (') at some places on --أ - Alifun , -- وْ -waawun and -- يْ -Yaa'un---indicates that these letters should not be pronounced at all. As in (قَالُوْاْ -K'aa-loo)
➢The pronoun --أنا-- is read as (ana) if continued -

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

with a short vowel----Fat-hah---
and if paused, as : (anaa) with a long vowel
The Maddah (آ) Sometimes is found over the long vowels: Alifun , waawun and Yaa'un . It means that the long vowel has to be pronounced longer than the usual.   ***---أسْمَآء (asmaaa'), ---سِيِيئِتْ (seee'at),---سَآءَ (saaa').***   ***In standard Arabic this mark comes only on Alif (آ) equals to (ء+ا) ---in the Qur'aan(ءا) = (ا+ ء). Ex. = آمَنَ aamana.***
Those letters that are free of any Vowel-Sign or Mark, and are not long vowels, - their vowel-Sign is assumed to be a Sukoon.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

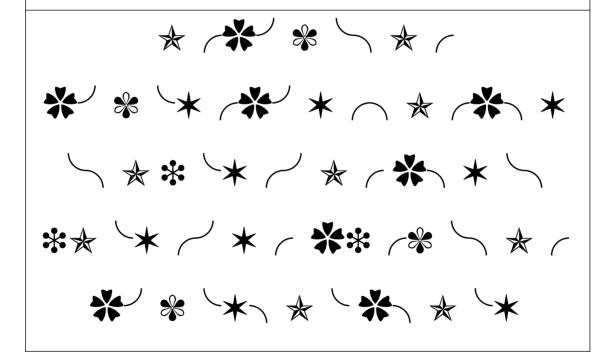
إِضْرِب بِعَصَاكَ ***(id'rib biAsaaka)*** أَلْإِنسَانُ ، ***(al-insaan)***
Alifun = In modern Arabic –Alifun- is written as (ا) with no mark above / below it. Ex. ال
Yaa'un ي - In the Qur'aanic script Letter Yaa' un- as a Terminal (at the end of the word) letter- is written-ى without dots below it in its full form. ***But in modern Arabic -Yaa'un-is written as ي with two dots below it .***
A small Meem in full form coming over letter – noon - is a Sukoon as per -Tajweed-(rules of reading the al-Qur'aan.) ***Ex. = مِنْ ۢ بَعَدُ (minm ba'du)***

.

****** End of The Topic ******

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and

of the earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command descends between them (heavens and earth), that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah surrounds (comprehends) all things in (His) Knowledge.

(65:12) (Hilali and Khan-)

ألعَدَدُ --واحد - تثنية - جمع

The Numbers-(Singular-Dual-Plural)

Lesson :35

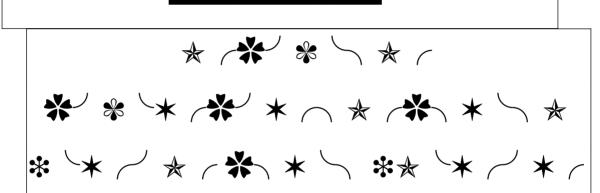
The Numbers (No-of- items / persons etc)

In Arabic, a noun may be singular, dual or plural. Plural refers to more than two in numbers.i.e..3 or more -

One in number- Number (singular)	Two in Number (Dual)	Two in Number (Dual)	Three or more in Number (Plural)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَلعَدَد - مُفْرَدٌ	أَلعَدَد - مُثنّى	أَلعَدَد - مُثنّى	أَلعَدَد - جَمَعٌ

No-of- items / persons etc...

وَاحِدَةٌ **Wahida (tun)-Singular-Fem**	وَاحِدٌ **Wahidun Singular-Masc**	تَثْنِيَةٌ مُثنّى **-Th'asnia-(Muth'anna)-Dual- Fem**	تَثْنِيَةٌ مُثنّى **Th'asnia-(Muth'anna) - Dual- Masc**	جَمَعٌ **Jama'un – Plural- Fem**	جَمَعٌ **Jama'un –Plural- Masc**
طَالِبَةٌ	-	طَالِبَتَان	-	طَالِبَاتٌ	-
-	طَالِبٌ	-	طَلِبَان	-	طُلَّابٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Taalibatun (one girl stuent)	***Taalib-un***-(one male student)	***Taalibataa-ni*** (Two girl students)	***Taalibaani*** (Two male students)	***Taalibaat(un)*** (3-or more- girl students)--	***Tullaabun*** (3-or more-male students) -

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

جَمعُ مُذكّر سالم
Al-Jam-'Us Saalimu --(The Sound Plural) ***and -- The Sound Masculine Plual .***
Lesson :36

- ***In Arabic, a noun may be singular, dual or plural.***
- ***Plural refers to more than two in numbers. i.e..3 or more***
- ***There are two (2) kinds of plurals in Arabic---***
- ***(1) the Sound Plural- and –***
- ***(2) the Broken Plural- (is detailed separately)***
- ***(1) The Sound Plural - is gender sensitive as follows***

Jam' ul-Mudhakkari-as-Saalimi (the Sound plural - Masculine Gender)	Jam' ul-Muannathi-as-Saalimi (the Sound plural - Feminine Gender)

1) Jam'- ul-Mudhakkari-as-Saalimi

(the Sound Masculine plural-)

The Process of making :

- ***The letters in the singular from of Arabic Nouns are retained in the plural form also .***
- ***Next – the Tanweenun of the singular form of the Noun is dropped -***
- ***Then two additional letters - waavun (وَ) and Noonun(نَ) are added to the singular form of the Noun at its end.***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***This is the Masculine "ism-ul-faayili" / the Active Participle (the Doer) in the Nominative case- مَرْفُوع***
- ***In the Accusative (مَنْصُوبٌ) and the Genitive cases (مَجْرُورٌ) the Sound Masculine Plural , plural should have Yaaun (ي) and Noonun(نَ) as its terminal-letters. :***
- ***2. Jam'ul-Muannathi-as-Saalimi (the Sound plural - Feminine Gender) is discussed in a separate lesson .***

• Examples of- Nakirah- Jam-'U Mudhakkar Saalim in - the Nominative case -

Muslimuuna ***(muslim-men)***	***Muslimun +*** ***waaun + noonun***	***Muslimun*** ***(a muslim male)***
مُسْلِمُونَ	وُنَ + مُسْلِمٌ	مُسْلِمٌ

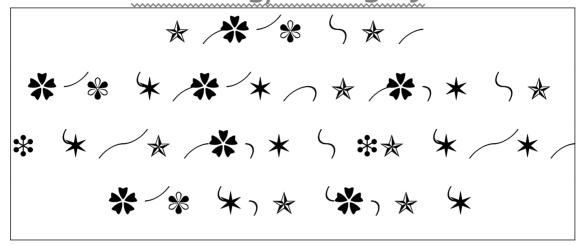
Sabiroona= (enduring persons)	***= Sabirun + waaun + noonun***	***Sabirun (patient)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

صَابِرُوْنَ	صابرٌ+وُنَ	صابرٌ

Examples of Nakirah Jam'-U Muḋhakkar Saalim- in - the Accusative and the Genitive cases –

Genitive case ← مَجْرُورٌ Nakirah ↘	Accusative case ← مَنْصُوبٌ Nakirah ↘	← Nominative case مَرْفُوعٌ ↙ Nakirah
Muk'eemeena مُقِيْمِيْنَ ←	Muk'eemeena ← مُقِيْمِيْنَ	مُقِيْمُوْنَ ← Muk'eemuuna
Muuteena ← مُوْتِيْنَ	Muuteena ← مُوْتِيْنَ	مُوْتُوْنَ ← Muutuuna
Muuk'ineena مُوْقِنِيْنَ ←	Muuk'ineena ← مُوْقِنِيْنَ	مُوْقِنُونَ ← Muuk'inoona

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Examples of :Ma'arifa Jam-'U Mudhakkar Saalim in - the Accusative and the Genitive cases –

Genitive case مَجْرُورٌ← Ma'arifa ↘	Accusative case مَنْصُوبٌ ← Ma'arifa ↘	← Nominative case - مَرْفُوعٌ↙ Ma'arifa
Al- Muk'eemeena ← أَلْمُقِيمِيْنَ	Al- Muk'eemeena ← أَلْمُقِيمِيْنَ	Al- Muk'eemuuna أَلْمُقِيمُوْنَ
Al-- Muuteena ← أَلْمُوْتِيْنَ	Al- Muuteena ← أَلْمُوْتِيْنَ	Al- Muutuuna أَلْمُوْتُوْنَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Al- Muuk'ineena ←	Al- Muuk'ineena ←	Al- Muuk'inoona
أَلمُوْقِنِيْنَ	أَلمُوْقِنِيْنَ	أَلمُوْقِنُون

The grammatical rules relating to the Arabic plural are complex. Hence it is desirable to get familiar with every singular noun together - with its plural form-whether , it is Sound or Broken –

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

☆ ✤ ✤ ☆

✤ ✤ ★ ✤ ★ ☆ ✤ ★ ☆

❉ ★ ☆ ✤ ★ ❉☆ ★ ★

✤ ✤ ★ ☆ ✤ ☆ ★

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

جَمعُ المُؤنّثُ السالِم .

Jam'-U Muannathu Saalimin

----The Sound Feminine - Plural

Lesson : 37

In Arabic, a noun may be a singular , a dual or a plural.

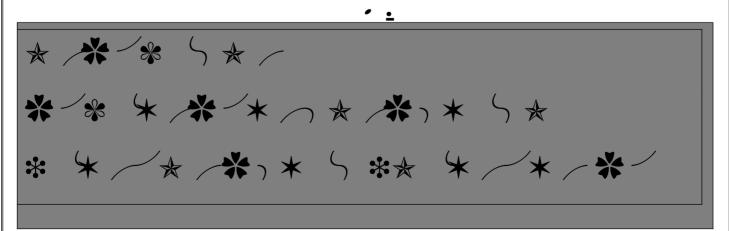
Plural refers to more than two in numbers i.e..3 or more

- ***It is called sound-plural,because the singular forms-usually remain intact-the singular is unchanged + with the extra letters as additions .***

- ***The Process of making :***

- ***Jam'U mu-annathu saalim – can be made only from those nouns having a feminine-terminal -ta-by replacing the –ta- with an –alifun- + a regular- ta = (aa+Ta)***

Indefinite Feminine Nouns :
• ***The vowel sign of the sound Indefinite feminine plural should be -((.....aatun))- in the Nominative case /// and-((....aatin-))- in both the accusative /// genitive cases.***

- ***Examples : of Nakirah - Jam'U Mu-annathu Saalim in the Nominative case --inDefinite Feminine Nouns :***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Saalihaatun ***(Good ladies)***	***Saalihatun*** ***(a good lady) + alifun + taaun***	***Saalihatun*** ***(a good lady)***
صَالِحَاتٌ	صَالِحَةٌ + أت	صَالِحَةٌ
Muslimaat(un) ***(muslim-ladies)***	***Muslimatun + alifun + taaun***	***Muslimatun*** ***(a muslim lady)***
مُسْلِمَاتٌ	مُسْلِمَةٌ + أت	مُسْلِمَةٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Examples of Nakirah Jam'U Mu-annathu Saalim in the Accusative and Genitive cases-

Nakirah – Genitive case مَجْرُورٌ	***Nakirah – Accusative case*** مَنْصُوبٌ	***Nakirah – Nominative Case*** مَرْفوع
صَابِرَاتٍ	صَابِرَاتٍ	صَابِرَاتٌ
Saabiraatin	***Saabiraatin***	***Saabiraatun***
صَائِمَاتٍ	صَائِمَاتٍ	صَائِمَاتٌ
Saa'i'maatin	***Saa'i'maatin***	***Saa'i'maatun***
عَابِدَاتٍ	عَابِدَاتٍ	عَابِدَاتٌ
Aa'bidaatin	***Aa'bidaatin***	***Aa'bidaatun***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Examples of marifah Jam'U Mu-annathu Saalim in the Accusative and Genitive cases

• Definite Feminine Nouns :

- ***The vowel sign of the sound definite feminine plural should be-((...aatu))-in the Nominative case /// and-((.....aati-))-in both the accusative /// genitive cases.***

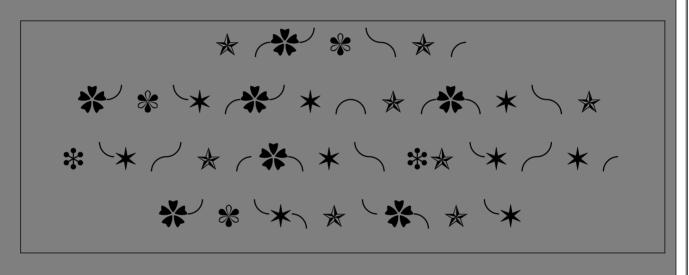
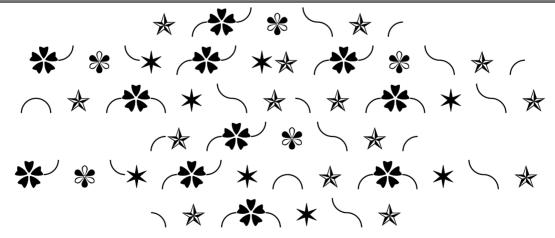
• Examples of marifah -Genitive case • (مَجْرُورٌ)	• Examples of marifah -Accusative case (مَنْصُوبٌ) •	• Examples of marifah -Nominative Case • (مَرْفُوع)
أَلْعَا بِدَا تِ	أَلْعَا بِدَا تِ	أَلْعَا بِدَا تُ
• al-Aa'bidaati	• al-Aa'bidaati	• al-Aa'bidaatu
أَلصَّا ئِمَا تِ	أَلصَّا ئِمَا تِ	أَلصَّا ئِمَا تُ
• as-Saa'i'maati	• as-Saa'i'maati	• as-Saa'i'maatu

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

أَلصّا بِرَاتِ	أَلصّا بِرَاتِ	أَلصّا بِرَاتُ
al-Saabiraati	**al-Saabiraati**	**al-Saabiraatu**

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا (33:70)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

.O you who believe! Keep your duty to Allah and fear Him, and speak (always) the truth. (33:70)
(-English Hilali and Khan-)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
جمعُ تكسيرٍ --او-- جمعُ مُكسّرٍ
Jam'-U Takseerin / Jam'-U Mukassirin = The Broken Plural
Lesson : 38

- ***Some letters of the singular form are broken down in the process of making the Broken Plural- Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin.***
- ***Invariably, new letters are added-either at the beginning / in-between-/ or at the end of the singular to form the Plural Form - as per certain -Patterns as models .***
- ***Thus the original word undergoes a transformation both in composition and pronounciation. Hence this type of plural is aptly named as Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Mukassirin –the Broken Plural.

- ***Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin is used for - both the AAQUILUN-(humans) and the GHAIRU-AAQUILUN-(non-humanS).***

Types of broken plural :

1- ***To some Plurals -an extra letter is added to their singular forms like ---***

رِجَالٌ ✓	رَجُلٌ ✓
Rijaalun- Men	**Rajulun -Man**

2- In Some Plurals -a letter is removed from the singular . Thus these may possess less number of letters than the original, for example -

كُتُبٌ ✓	كِتَابٌ ✓
Kutubun-Books	**Kitabun- book**

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

3- Some Plurals have only three letters- but the vowel sign of the singular changes - such as

أُسُدٌ	أَسَدٌ
Usudun-Lions	***Asadun-lion***

4 - In rare cases , both the Singular and the Plural may be the same – as in the case of -

فُلْكٌ	فُلْكٌ
Falakun-skies	***Falakun-sky***

• Jam'U Takseerin / Jam'U Mukassirin-

The Broken Plural Model Patterns :

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***You will find, in the following chart, 14 – frequently, occurring Patterns of Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin – the Broken Plural***

Examples	Pattern	أَمْثِلَة	أَوْزَانٌ
Kitabun ***(a book) =*** ***Kutubun*** ***(books)***	***Fu-Ulun***	كِتَابٌ - كُتُبٌ	فُعُلٌ
Baitun ***(a house) =*** ***Buyuutun*** ***(houses)***	***Fu-Uulun***	بَيْتٌ - بُيُوْتٌ	فُعُوْلٌ
Jabalun ***(a hill) =*** ***Jibaalun*** ***(hills)***	***Fi-Aalun***	جَبَلٌ - جِبَالٌ	فِعَالٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Saakinun (dweller) = **Sukkaanun** (residents)	**fu-Aalun**	سَاكِنٌ - سُكّانٌ	فُعَالٌ
Mareed' (patient) = **Mardaa** (patients)	**fa'Alaa**	مَرِيْضٌ - مَرْضي	فَعَلَى ا
Shaariun (road/street) = **Shawaariu** (roads/streets)	**faWaa-ilu**	شارِعٌ - شَوَارِعُ	فَوَاعِلُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

***Dukkaanun* (a shop) = *Dakaakeenun* (shops)**	***fa-Aaleelu***	دُكّانٌ - دَكاكِيْنٌ	فَعَالِيلُ
***Sook'un* (market) = *Aswaak* (markets)**	***af-Aalu***	سُوْقٌ - أسْوَقٌ	أَفْعَالٌ
***Wazeerun* (a minister) = *Wuzaraa-u* (ministers)**	***fu-A-laa-U***	وَزِيْرٌ - وُزَرَاءُ	فُعَلَاءُ
***Sadeek'un* (a friend)= *Asdik'aau* (friends)**	***af-i-laa-U***	صَدِيْقٌ - أصْدِقَاء	أَفْعِلَاءُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Ta'-aamun (food)= At-i-ma(tu) (victuals)	af-i-la(tu)	طَعَامٌ أَطْعِمَةٌ	أَفْعِلَةٌ
Ai-nun (an-eye/a spring) U'yunun (eyes/springs)	af-U-lun	عَيَنٌ - عُيُوْنٌ	أَفْعُلٌ
Maj-lisun (meeting)= Majaalisu (congregations)	mafaa-i-lun	مَجْلِسٌ - مَجَالِسُ	مَفَاعِلُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Changes in the case–endings –of - The Broken Plurals – in the–three - cases.

Nominative-	*Accusative-*	*Genitive / possessive-*
أَقْلَامٌ	أَقْلَاماً	أَقْلَامٍ
aK'laamun- (pens)	*ak'laaman -(pens)*	*aK'laamin- (pens)*
أَطْفَالٌ	أَطْفَالاً	أَطْفَالٍ
Atfaalun -(children)	*Atfaalan -(children)*	*Atfaalin- -(children)*

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

More examples of Jam'au Takseerin / Jama'u Mukassirin –The Broken Plural from the al-K'ur'aan-

meaning	singular	plural	meaning	singular	plural
Lord—lords*	رَبّ	أَرْباب	God –gods*	إِله	آلِهَة
Nation-nations*	أُمة	أُمَم	Land-lands*	بَلَد	بِ د
Righteous person/(s) -	بارّ	بَرَرَة	Wing-wings*	جَناح	أَجْنِحة
Animal –creatures*	دَابّة	دَواب	Stone-stones-	حَجَر	حِجارة
Door-doors*	باب	أَبْواب	Constellation-/(s)	بُرْج	بُرُوج

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

meaning	singular	plural	meaning	singular	plural
Blind-person /(s)-	أَعْمَى	عُمْي	Messenger*/(s)+	رَسُول	رُسُل
Magician-/(s) –	سَاحِر	سَحَرَة	News-news	خَبَر	أَخْبار
Man-men-	رَجُل	رِجال	Woman –women	نِساء	نِسْوة
Brother -/(s)-	أخ	إِخْوان/ إِخْوة	Neck –necks	رَقَبَة	رِقاب
Husband -(s) \wife-(wives) –	زَوْج	أَزْواج	Eye Sight -/ (s)	بَصَر	أَبْصَار
Way –ways	سَبِيل	سُبُل	Leg-legs-	رِجْل	أَرْجُل
Other -others*-(feminine)*	أُخْرَى	أُخَر	Fault –errors	خَطِيئة	خَطايا
Wind -winds	رِيح	رِياح	Sin –sins	ذَنْب	ذُنُوب
Mater nal uncle -/-(s)	خَال	أَخْوال	Stomach -/-(s)	بَطْن	بُطُون
Deaf animal-person	أَصَمّ	صُمّ	Mountain -/-(s	جَبَل	جِبال

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

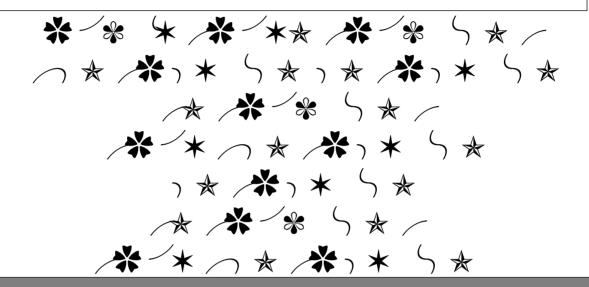
-/-(s)-					
Captive-prisoners	أسِير	أسْرَى	Witness -/-(s	شاهِد	شُهُود
Son –sons	اِبْن	أبْناء	Name –names	اِسْم	أسماء
Dress -dresses-	ثَوْبٌ	ثِياب	Dumb –person-animal-/-(s)-	أبْكم	بُكْم
Father –fathers-	أب	آباء	House-houses	بَيْت	بُيُوت
* may have other meanings also *			Maid Servant/(s	أمَة	إماء

The grammatical rules relating to the Arabic plural are complex . Hence it is desirable to get familiar with every singular noun together with its plural form-whether it is sound or broken

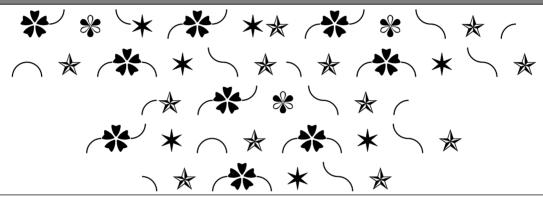
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (61:10) تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (61:11)يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (61:12)

O You who believe! Shall I guide you to a commerce that will save you from a painful torment. (61:10)That you believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and that you strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives, that will be better for you, if you but know! (61:11)(If you do so) He will forgive you your sins,

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow, and pleasant dwelling in Gardens of 'Adn - Eternity ['Adn (Edn) Paradise], that is indeed the great success. *(61:12) (-English Hilali and Khan-)*

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}
ألإضافة -أو- المُضَافُ والمُضَافُ إليه
Al-Mudaafu wal Mudaafu ilaihi-- Possesive Phrase / Construct State "of "
Al-idaafah---Lesson : 39

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

➢ Possesive Phrase / Construct State "of "

- ***In "Arabic" language, the possession or ownership of a thing or being or quality etc..is indicated by using this phrase called al-Mudaafu and al-Mudaafu Ilaihi.***
- ***However, to complete the meaning of the sentence, other grammatical parts are required.***
- ***It connects two Nouns by an "Of" thereby indicating the actual owner or possessor of a thing or being or an attribute or a quality- etc…***

eg Two nouns can be joined together by the process,called- Idaafatun as shown below.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

← Eg : (both are-nakirah ← indefinite nouns) ←		
kalamu waladin (boy's pen)	waladun (a boy)	k'alamun (a pen)
قَلَمُ وَلَدٍ	وَلَدٌ	قَلَمٌ
← Eg : (both are -m'arifah ← definite nouns) ←		
Maalik-ul- Mulki (Sovereign of the kingdom)	+ Al-Mulku (the kingdom)	Al-Maaliku (the Sovereign)
مَالِكُ ٱلْمُلْكِ	ٱلْمُلْكُ	أَلْمَالِكُ

✤ ✾ ★ ✤ ★☆ ✤ ✾ ☆

☆ ✤ ★ ☆ ☆ ✤ ★ ☆

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

• ***Method of making Mudaaf and Mudaaf Ilaihi- 1. (First Type)-Nakirah***

- ***To make, a "construct" state (of) with two indefinite nouns (Nakirah in Arabic),substitute the 'Tanweenun' of the first noun , with a 'Dammatun'.This Noun is called 'Al Mudaafu'.***
- ***A 'kesrah-tanween"is marked below the last letter of the second noun,now called 'Al Mudaafu ilaihi'***
- ***Now this new structure shows the genitive/possessive-relationship between the two nouns viz.'Al Mudaafu' and 'Al Mudaafu-ilaihi***
- ***When- two- Nakirah-nouns are joined together as shown in the following chart , it becomes = an-Idafatun- Nakiratun-. eg:***

K'alamul Waladi ←	Waladun ←	k'alamun ←

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(Boy's pen) =	(a boy)	(a pen)
قَلَمُ وَلَدٍ	وَلَدٌ	قَلَمٌ
Abul Binti ← (a Girl's Father) =	Bintun ← (a Daughter)	Abun ← (a Father)
أَبُ ٱلْبِنْتِ	بِنْتٌ	أَبٌ

Method of making Mudaafun and Mudaafu Ilaihi –

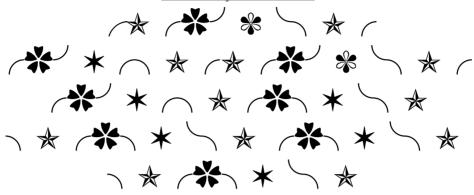
2- Second Type - Ma'arifah

In the Ma'arifah type of "construct" state ('of'), the first noun,'Al Mudaafu' is made indefinite by dropping off the-Al (i.e.the prefix'Al'is prohibited for the' Al Mudaafu'), where as the second noun' - Al Mudaafu ilaihi' must compulsorily have the 'Al'.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ِ **_Now a 'Kesratun' is put below the last letter of the second noun, to show the genetive effect and the possessive relationship. The 'Kesratun' is the sign of their mutual bond._**

Nooru-sSh'amsi ← **_(Light of the Sun)_**	**_+ as-Shamsu-_** ← **_(the Sun)_**	**_+ Noorun_** ← **_(light)_**
نُوْرُ أَلشَّمْسِ	أَلشَّمْسُ	نُوْرٌ
Ismul-waladi ← **_(name of the boy)_**	**_al-waladu_** ← **_(the boy)_**	**_Ismun_** ← **_(name)_**
إِسْمُ ٱلْوَلَدِ	أَلْوَلَدُ	إِسْمٌ

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرٍّ مَّسَّهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (10:12)

And when harm touches man, he invokes Us, lying down on his side, or sitting or standing. But when We have removed his harm from him, he passes on his way as if he had never invoked Us for a harm that touched him! Thus it seems fair to the Musrifun that which they used to do.

(10:12)-Hilali and Khan-

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}
-ألنّعةُ والمَنْعُوةُ -- ألموصوفُ والصّفةُ
The Adjectival-Clause.
Lesson :40

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{**Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova** }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***The Adjective-As-Sifah-that describes the qualified Noun- Al-Mausoofu- should occur in the sentence only after the qualified Noun.***
- ***The Adjective- As-Sifah must agree wih the Qualified noun- Al-Mausoofu in (4) four aspects-***
- ***(1) gender (2) case (3) numbers (4) definite (-ma'rifah-) or indefinite (-nakirah-)***
- ***Numbers-"The Adjective- As-Sifah should compulsorily agree with the Qualified Noun-Al-Mausoofu- in'Numbers'(i.e. Singular / Dual / plural). Thus The adjective-As-Sifah is flexible enough to adopt to the moods of the Qualified Noun -Al-Mausoofu.***
- ***Case Ending: The "vowel-sign' on the last letter of both the Qualified Noun- Al-Mausoofu and the'Adjective'- As-Sifah should be the Same:***
- ***for ex. a Dammatun for both the Nakirah Nouns***
- ***or a Tanweenud-Dammah for both the Ma'rifah Nouns***
- ***etc...***

➹Eg.of Nakirah[s] –both the Nouns are Indefinite Nouns-

Jalsatun – Khassatun ← (Special Sitting)	Khassatun + ← (Special)	Jalsatun ← (Sitting / session)
جَلْسَةٌ خَاصّةٌ	خَاصّةٌ	جَلْسَةٌ

➹Eg.of definite Nouns- both are Ma'rifah[s]

Al-Kitab-ul –Jadidu ← (The New Book)	Jadidun (New) + ←	Al-Kitabu (The Book) ←

(22:74) مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَلْكِتَابُ ٱلْجَدِيْدُ	جَدِيْدٌ	أَلْكِتَابُ

Some more Ma'rifah

feminine examples - in different cases

Genitive ←	Accusative ←	Nominative- ←
أَلنَّاقَةِٱلْكَبِيْرَةِ	أَلنَّاقَةَٱلْكَبِيْرَةَ	أَلنَّاقَةُٱلْكَبِيْرَةُ
A big camel -(indefinite)	***A big camel-(indefinite)***	***A big camel-(indefinite)***
أَلْأَرْضِ ٱلْكَبِيْرَةِ	أَلْأَرْضَ ٱلْكَبِيْرَةَ	أَلْأَرْضُ ٱلْكَبِيْرَةُ
The big earth-(definite)	***The big earth-(definite)***	***The big earth-(definite)***
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم		

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

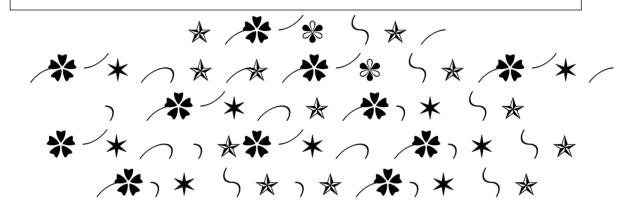
And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ 7:179

And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts wherewith they understand not, they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear .not (the truth)

;They are like cattle, nay even more astray

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(7:179) .those! They are the heedless ones

Quran:Translation By Hilali

****** END OF THE TOPIC ******

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}

ألدّمَايرُ المُنْفَصلة

Ad-Damaairu-l-Munfaslah ---- The Personal Pronouns

-(-Detached or seperate-)--

Lesson : 41

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

-The Personal-(-Detached or seperate-) Pronouns--

-ad-Damaayir-ul-Munfasala - పాఠం

In Arabic the "Term" which indicates any Noun from the - I / II / III - P-e-r-s-o-n-s is called 'Ad'-dameeru' (plural = Ad-D'amaai'ru).

The'first-type'of Ad-D'amaai'ru is equivalent to the "DOER" .

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah -(-Detached or seperate Pronouns -) are not connected to any other noun, or verb or particle.Hence the name Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah.

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah are of two forms:

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

➢ ***The First form of Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah: consists of Separate pronouns which are very common .***

➢ ***Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah -The detached –(separate) pronouns usually occur as(Starters)–Mubtada- مُبْتَدَأ -in the nominal sentences-***

Ana yusufu ***(I am Yousufu-)****	يُوسُفُ ➢	أَنَا ➢
Hum Wukuudu-Nnaari ***(They are fuel of the Hell-fire)****	النارِ وَقُودُ ➢	هُمْ ➢
Hiya Baid'aa-u ***(It is / They < fem >-– are white)****	بَيْضَاءُ ➢	هِيَ ➢
Nahnu fitnatun ***(We are a test for Others)****	فِتْنَة ➢	نَحْنُ ➢

- ***Please refer to the al-K'ur'anu for more clarity .***

- ***Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah-Pronouns are–Static and hence Inflexible-and are built on one form مَبْنِي - i.e, the noun will have the same diacritical mark on its last letter, even when its position changes .***

- ***for Example.***

The pronoun هُوَ (he), has a Fat-hah فَتْحَة it's end in all cases .

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah has 14 (Fourteen forms) as detailed' in the next chart. It is assumed,that all are in the condition of 'Rafah'(the Nominative Case)irrespective of whether they actually bear a "Dammatun or not.

Note:The dual -(2) Pronoun is the same for masculine + Feminine genders - in each Person.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Chart showing Ad-Damaairu-l-Munfaslah ---- The Detached Personal Pronouns------

أَلْمُؤَنَّث Feminine gender	أشْخَاص Persons	أَلْمُذَكَّرُ Masculine gender -♂
Hiya = She - هِيَ	Singular-Third-person	Huwa = He - هُوَ
هِيَ بِنْتٌ = (Hiya Bintun) She is a girl.	Examples- Singular-Third-person	هُوَ أَللّٰهُ = (Huwa Allahu) – HE is Allah

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Huma = هُمَا **=They two(M+F)**	**Dual-Third-person**	**Huma = هُمَا** **=They two(M+F)**
هُمَا مُسْلِمَتَانِ (Humaa Muslimataani)They two are Muslimahs (F)	**Examples-Dual-Third-person**	**هُمَا مُسْلِمَانِ (Humaa Muslimaani)They two are Muslims (M+F)**
Hunna = هُنَّ **=They all (F)**	**Plural-Third-person**	**Hum = هُمْ =They All(M)**

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

هُنَّ طَالِبَاتٌ ***(Hunna Taalibaat-un) – They are (female) students.***	***Examples*** ***Plural-Third-person***	هُمْ طُلَّابٌ ***(Hum Tullab-un) – They are (male) students***
An'thi - أَنْتِ =You (F)	***Singular-second-person***	***An'tha - أَنْتَ =You(M)***
أَنْتِ طَبِيْبَةٌ-***(Anthi Tabeebatun) You are a lady Doctor (Fem)-***	***Examples-*** ***Singular-second-person***	أَنْتَ طَبِيْبٌ ***(Anta Tabeebun) You are a Doctor(masc)***
An'thuma- أَنْتُمَا ***=You two (M+F) common)***	***Dual-second-person***	***An'thuma- أَنْتُمَا*** ***=YouTwo (common- M+F)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

أَنْتُمَا طَبِيْبَتَانِ (Antumaa Tabeebataani) YOU two are Doctors (Fem)-	**Examples-Dual-second-person**	أَنْتُمَا طَبِيْبَانِ (Antumaa Tabeebaani) YOU two are Doctors (masc)
An'thunna- أَنْتُنَّ =You (all) (Fem)-	**Plural second-person**	**An'thum-** أَنْتُمْ = YOU (ALL) (masc)
أَنْتُنَّ	**Examples- Plural-second-person**	أَنْتُمْ

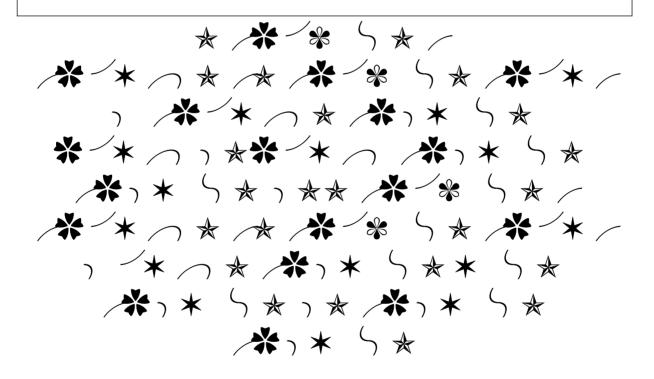
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

طَبِيْبَاتٌ ***(Anthunna Tabeebaatun)*** ***you are all Doctors—(Fem)-***		طَبِيْبُوْنَ ***(Anthum Tabeeboona)*** ***you are all Doctors— (masc)***
Ana- أَنَا ***= I (F) (Common)***	***Singular-First-person***	***Ana -*** أَنَا ***= I (M) (Common)-***
أَنَا مَرِيْضَةٌ ***(Ana Mareed'atun)*** ***-I am a patient-(feminine)***	***Examples-*** ***Singular-First-person***	أَنَا مَرِيْضٌ- ***(Ana Mareed'un)*** ***-I am a patient-(masc)***
Nah'nu- نَحْنُ ***= We –Dual-(Common-to both genders)***	***Dual-First-person***	***Nah'nu-*** نَحْنُ ***= We Two-Dual-(Common to both genders)***
نَحْنُ عَامِلَتَانِ	***Examples-Dual-First-person***	نَحْنُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

(Nahnu Aamilataani) We are two female workers		عَامِلَانِ ***(Nahnu Aamilaani) We are two male workers***
Nah'nu- نَحْنُ ***= We –Plural-(Common to both genders)***	***Plural-First -person***	***Nah'nu –*** نَحْنُ ***= We All-Plural (Common to both genders)***
نَحْنُ صَائِمَاتٌ ***(Nahnu Saayimaatun)We are fasting women***	***Examples-Plural-First-pers on***	نَحْنُ صَائِمُوْنَ ***-(Nahnu Saayimoona)We are fasting men***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Arabic pronouns have got only one fixed form -- مَبْنِي ; ---Mabniyyun ----and their -vowel-marks remain the same irrespective of the Cases / their positions in the sentences.

END OF THE TOPIC

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

➢ Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah -///-

➢ (Attachable Pronoun suffixes) The Attached Pronouns :

➢ Lesson : 42

➢

➢ Second type of 'Ad-dameer'

➢ - Ad-damayirul Muttasila -1 -

➢ (Attachable Pronoun suffixes) The Attached Pronouns : పాఠం

➢ ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ

➢ ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ **Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah**

-are-"Pronoun-Suffixes" as they come at the end of the word only(as trailers).

- ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ ***The Arabic Attached Pronouns are of two***

categories:

- ***1- أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah –Pronouns that are attachable to nouns, verbs and particles-***

2- أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - Pronouns attachable to verbs only.

- ***Both types of أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ***

Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah-pronouns must be placed at the end of the word only— be it– a Verb- a Noun– or–a Particle.

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ
First form of The Arabic Attached Pronouns :
Attachable to nouns , verbs and particles

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ

- ***Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - The Attached Pronouns in the Arabic language simplify expressions-and can be Attached to some Nouns, Verbs and even to some particles.***
- ***أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ Note: All pronouns in Arabic including the***

attached pronouns أَلضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ have only one form مَبْنِي .Hence their–Vowel-marks-remain the same (with some exceptions),regardlessof their varying positions in the sentence.

- ***The indfinite noun that has a pronoun attached أَلضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ to it–becomes a definite Noun-Hence ال of Ma'rifah (definite) is prohibited for it..***

Correct	~~incorrect /-corrupt~~
كِتَابُه -(kitaabuhu)-His Book (definite noun)	~~الكِتَابُه -(Al Kitaabuhu)~~ –Al- is redundant-

أَلضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ Note:The Pronoun is the same for masculine + Feminine genders in the case of dual-(2) in each person.

- ***There are-14-forms of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah–the attachable pronouns أَلضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ as suited to the***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

–Persons-their numbers and - their genders.

➢ ***As Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةُ are considerd to be –INFLEXIBLE- normally they are in the state of Rafah-the Nominative Case .***

➢ ***When Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - pronouns أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ are affected by other (Awaamilun) grammatical Factors,their case status changes notionally .***

➢Chart showing the ad-damaairul-muttasilah أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ –or the Attached Pronouns. (Suffixed)

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ **Feminine gender**	**Person**	أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلَةِ **Masculine gender-♂**
Haa هَا (She-Her/Hers) (Fem)	Pronouns. IIIrd person -Singular	**Hu** (He–His) ہٗ(Masc)

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

هَا		هُ
قَلَمُهَا = K'alamuhaa(Her Pen)	Examples---	قَلَمُهُ = K'alamuhu(His Pen)
صَوْتُهَا = Sauthuhaa (Her Voice)	IIIrd person -Singular	صَوْتُهُ = Sauthuhu(His Voice)
صَوْمُهَا = Saumuhaa (Her Fasting)		صَوْمُهُ = Saumuhu (His Fasting)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Humaa ♂ (They two-their) Common to both the genders هُمَا	Pronouns IIIrd person (Dual)	***Humaa ♂*** (They Two- their) Common to both the genders - ♂ هُمَا
قَلَمُهُمَا = ***Kalamuhumaa*** هُمَا ***(the pen of the Two of them)*** صَوْمُهُمَا = ***Saumuhumaa*** ***(the fasting of the two of them)*** صَوْتُهُمَا = ***Sauthuhumaa*** ***(the Voice of the two of them)***	ExamplesIIIrd person (Dual)	قَلَمُهُمَا = هُمَا ***Kalamuhumaa*** ***(the pen of the Two of them)*** صَوْمُهُمَا = ***Saumuhumaa*** ***(the fasting of the two of them)*** صَوْتُهُمَا = ***Sauthuhumaa*** ***(the Voice of the two of them)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Hunna *(Their --Plural- Fem)* هُنّ	***Pronouns*** ***IIIrd Person (Plural)***	***Hum*** *(Their--Plural- Masc)* ♂ هُمْ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

قَلَمُهُنَّ = ***KalamuHunna(Their Pen) -Plural- Fem*** أَصْوَاتُهُنَّ ***=AswaathuHunna (Their Voices) -Plural- Fem*** صَوْمُهُنَّ = ***SaumuHunna (Their Fasting) -Plural- Fem***	***Examples ---IIIrd Person (Plural)***	قَلَمُهُم = ***K'alamuHum(Their Pen) -Plural- Masc*** أَصْوَاتُهُمْ = ***AswaatuHum(Their Voices) -Plural- Masc*** صَوْمُهُمْ = ***SaumuHum(Their Fasting) -Plural- Masc***

Ki ***= Your(one Female)*** لِكِ	***Pronouns IInd person -Singular***	***Ka*** ***= Your(one Male) ♂*** لَكَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

قَلَمُكِ = كِ **Kal** **amuki(YourPen) Fem** صَوْمُكِ = **Saumuki(Your Fasting) Fem** صَوْتُكِ = **Sauthuka** **(Your Voice- Fem)**	***Examples IInd person -Singular***	قَلَمُكَ كَ **=Kalamuka(Your Pen) Masc** صَوْمُكَ = **Saumuka(Your Fasting) Masc** صَوْتُكَ = **Sauthuka (Your Voice- Masc)**
Kumaa ♂ كُمَا ***You- Your (2) persons (both the genders)***	***Pronouns IInd person (Dual)***	**Kumaa** كُمَا ♂ ***You-Your (2) persons (both the genders)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

قَلَمُكُمَا =- كُمَا ***K'alamuKumaa(the Pen of two of -You)*** صَوْمُكُمَا = ***SaumaKumaa(the Fasting of two of You)*** صَوْتُكُمَا = ***SaumaKumaa(the Fasting of two of You)***	***Examples- IInd person (Dual)***	قَلَمُكُمَا =- كُمَا ***K'alamuKumaa(the Pen of two of You)*** صَوْمُكُمَا = ***SaumaKumaa(the Fasting of two of You)*** صَوْتُكُمَا = ***SauthuKumaa(the Voice of two of You)***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Kunna (You/Your – Plural- female) كُنَّ	***Pronouns IInd person (Plural)***	***Kum*** (You/Your -Plural- male) ♂ كُمْ
–Plural— fem- كُنَّ قَلَمُكُنَّ =K'alamukunna (Your pen-fem) دِيْنُكُنَّ = Deenukunna (your religion-fem) صَوْمُكُنَّ =Saumukunna (your fasting-fem)	***Examples -- IInd person (Plural)***	-Plural- masc كُمْ قَلَمُكُمْ = K'alamukum (Your pen-masc)) = دِيْنُكُمْ = Deenukum (your religion-masc) صَوْمُكُمْ = Saumukum (your fasting-masc)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Ya (I) Mine / Me (Common to both M+ F) ♂ يِ	*Pronouns* Ist person (Singular)	***Ya*** (I)= Mine / Me (Common to both M+ F) ♂ يِ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

قَلَمِيْ = ي *K'alamee (My pen) (M+F)* يَدِيْ = *Yadee (My hand)(M+F)* بَيْتِيْ = *Baitee (My house)(M+F)*	*Ist person (Singular)*	قَلَمِيْ = ي *K'alamee (My pen) (M+F)* يَدِيْ = *Yadee (My hand)(M+F)* بَيْتِيْ = *Baitee (My house)(M+F)*
Naa *(We-Us/our-Dual/ Plural-M+F)-(Common to both the genders) ♂* نَا	*Pronouns Ist person (Dual)*	***Naa*** *(We-Us/our-Dual Plural-M+F)-(Common to both the genders) ♂* نَا

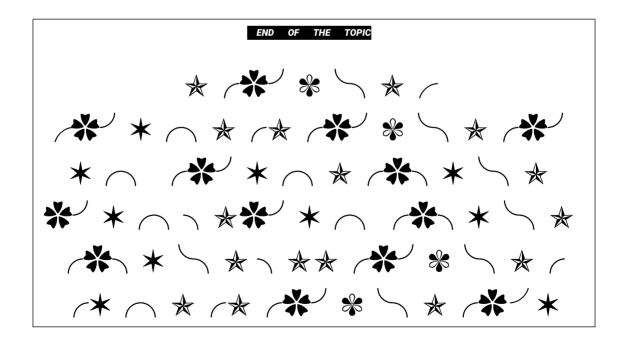
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

قَلَمُنَا = our pen أَيْدِيْنَا = our hands بَيْتُنَا = our house (both genders)	Ist person (Dual) (both genders)	قَلَمُنَا = our pen أَيْدِيْنَا = our hands بَيْتُنَا = our house

Note: The dual -(2) Pronoun is the same for masculine + Feminine genders - in each Person.

- ***Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah-pronouns can be attached to –Nouns, Verbs-and certain particles***
- ***Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah- pronouns occur only at the***

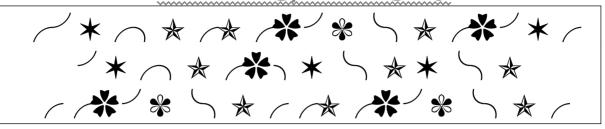
end of the word.

- ***The possessive/genitive-Idaafat construction can be made using Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah attachable pronouns.Their Kesrah-state is notional only-***
- ***When attached to Verbs- Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah are considered to be the direct objects for the verb.Hence their Case Status is a notional-Nasab-the Accusative Case.eg.***

• خَلَقَكُمْ = (خَلَقَ HE created + you كُمْ)

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (44:40)يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ مَوْلًى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ (44:41)

VERILY, THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT (WHEN ALLAH WILL JUDGE BETWEEN THE CREATURES) IS THE TIME APPOINTED FOR ALL OF THEM, (44:40)

THE DAY WHEN MAULAN (A NEAR RELATIVE) CANNOT AVAIL MAULAN (A CLOSE RELATIVE) IN AUGHT, AND NO HELP CAN THEY RECEIVE,

(44:41)(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألدّمَايرُ المُتّسِلَةُ

Af-Damaair--ul--Muttasilah...

The Attached Personal Pronouns...2

Lesson : 43

'Ad-d'ameeru' (in lieu of the Object)-as a Suffix -

The Second type of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah,indicates

the 'Object' in Nasab-state. .

- ***The Second type of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah -pronouns can be attached, only at the end of the word.***
- ***There are 14 forms of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah to suit the requirements of the -I / II / III- P-e-r-s-o-n-s in Arabic.***

✓

✓***Note : The Pronoun is the same for both the Masculine + the Feminine genders in the case of dual-(2-persons) in each-P-e-r-s-o-n.***

I -PERSON		II- PERSON		III –PERSON	
Masculine- ♂	Feminine	Masculine- ♂	Feminine	Masculine- ♂	Feminine

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

***Iyyaya**(Me-only)*	***Iyyaya**(Me-only)*	***Iyyaka**(you only)*	***Iyyaki**(you only-F)*	***Iyyahu** (Him only)*	***Iyyahaa** (Her only)*
إِيّاىَ	إِيّاىَ	إِيّاكَ	إِيّاكِ	إِيّاهُ	إِيّاهَا
Iyyanaa *(Us only) for two or more persons*	***Iyyanaa*** *(Us only) for two or more persons*	***Iyyaakumaa*** *(M+F) (you two only)*	***Iyyakumaa*** *(you two only) (M+F)*	***Iyyahumaa*** *(two of them only)(M+F)*	***Iyyahumaa*** *(two of them only)(M+F)*
إِيّانَا	إِيّانَا	إِيّاكمَا	إِيّاكمَا	إِيّاهُمَا	إِيّاهُمَا
Iyyaanaa *(Us only Two / or more persons)*	***Iyyaanaa*** *(Us onlay Two / or more persons)*	***Iyyaakum*** *(You –all-only)-Masc*	***Iyyaakunna*** *-You all only (Fem)*	***Iyyaahum*** *(All of them only) -Masc*	***Iyyaahunna*** *(Fem) (All of them only)*
إِيّانَا	إِيّانَا	إِيّاكُمْ	إِيّاكُنَّ	إِيّاهُمْ	إِيّاهُنَّ

I -PERSON	***II- PERSON***	***III –PERSON***

END OF THE TOPIC

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

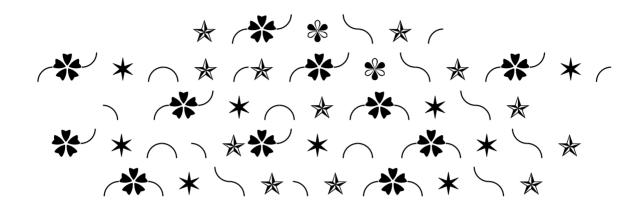
And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ

(43:36)

And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan (Satan - devil) to be a Qarin (an intimate companion) to him. *(43:36) (-English Hilali and Khan-).*

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}
أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْإِشَارَةُ
Al-Asmaau-l-ishaarah : ***The Demonstrative Pronouns / The Pointing Nouns***
Lesson : 44 أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

- أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَة The demonstrative pronouns are words that are used to point at something.
- 2- The Arabic Pointing Nouns - أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةُ have three forms:

✓ To point at something in the near distance. الْقَرِيبُ - The near
✓ To point at something in the far distance. الْبَعِيدُ - The far
✓ To point at a certain place / location. ظَرْفُ مَكانٍ

- أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةُ The dual forms indicating the -Distant- are rarely used in modern Arabic.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ذَ ينِكَ / ذَ انِكَ ۔	تينِكَ / تانِكَ ۔

- أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ -***<u>The Demonstrative Pronouns- indicate the near or distant or at a certain location of nouns.</u>***
- أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ -***<u>The Singular and the Plural forms -are definite and inflexible-i.e.-their vowel-marks- are constant in all the three cases-and do not change.</u>***
- أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ ***<u>–All the demonstrative pronouns- are built on one–form.. Mabniyyun-(مَبْنِي) except the-dual form .</u>***
- ***<u>The DUAL–form of</u>*** أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ ***<u>-The Demonstrative Pronouns- is flexible (Mu'arabun) –Hence its diacritical mark has two forms –Refer to the following chart-</u>***
- ***<u>The Singular and the Plural –forms of -</u>*** أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ ***<u>The Demonstrative Pronouns – may occur in - Rafah / Nasab / Jarr - states also , but display the same vowel-sign in all the -3-cases.</u>***
- ***<u>They come alongwith–Nouns only-</u>***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

ـِ **Examples**

Haaza-Al-kitabu (this book)←	+ kitabun (book) ←	+ Haaza (this) ←
هَذَا ٱلكِتَابُ	كِتَابٌ +	هَذَا
Tilka-Al-Rusulu. (those prophets)←	+ Rusulun ←(prophets)	+ Tilka (that) ←
تِلْكَ ٱلرُّسُلُ	رُسُلٌ +	تِلْكَ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةُ

The Demonstrative Pronouns With Examples

Indicating the - (al-K'areebu) اَلْقَرِيبُ	Indicating the Distant - (al-Ba'eedu) اَلْبَعِيدُ

	Singular- All cases-(مَبْنِي)		
Feminine gender	**Masculine- ♂**	**Feminine gender**	**Masculine- ♂**
*Haazihi - هَذِهِ This / These (Woman/thing / these things)	Hazaa - هَذَا This (Man/thing)	*Tilka - تِلْكَ That / Those (Woman/thing / those things) *	Zaalika- ذَلِكَ That (Man/thing)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

<table>
<tr>
<td>هَذِهِ
أَرْضٌ
(this is an Earth)
هَذِهِ أُمٌّ
(-this is a Mother)
شَجَرَةٌ
هَذِهِ
(- this is a Tree)</td>
<td rowspan="2">هَذَا وَلَدٌ
(This is a Boy)
هَذَا رَجُلٌ
(this is a man)
هَذَا طِفْلٌ
(this is an infant)</td>
<td rowspan="2">تِلْكَ
أُخْتٌ
(that is a sister)
تِلْكَ
طَبِيبَةٌ
(that is a female Doctor)
شَجَرَةٌ
تِلْكَ
(that is a tree)</td>
<td rowspan="2">ذَلِكَ
رَجُلٌ
(that is a man)
ذَلِكَ قَلَمٌ
(that is a pen)
ذَلِكَ
أُسْتَاذٌ
(that is a teacher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>هَذِهِ</td>
</tr>
</table>

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَشْجَارٌ* (these are Trees)(Broken Plural)		تِلْكَ* أَشْجَارٌ (those are trees)(Broken plural)	

- the feminine singular –is used for - the 1-Broken plurals and the 2-feminine singulars as well-3- non-Feminine plurals (–which are –Ghairu Aak'ilun-) -for more details read the lesson –on- at-Tadhkeeru wa-at-Taaneesu – lil-Faa'ili Wal-Maf'ooli- slated for the Second Part of this forthcoming Book-***

minative case)-

Haathani (nom)- هَتَانِ These 2 Women/Things (F)	**Haazaani** ♂ (nom)- هَذَانِ These 2 Men/things (M)	**Taanika (nom)-** تَانِكَ Those 2 women/things	**Zaanika** ذَانِكَ ♂ (nom) Those 2 Men/Things

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

			(M)
هَاتَان مِرْوَحَتَان **(these are two fans) (nom)**	هَاذان صَدِيْقَان ***(These are two male friends)(Nom)***	تَانِكَ مِرْوَحَتَان ***(those are two fans) (nom)***	ذَانِكَ صَدِيْقَان ***(those are two male friends)(Nom)***
هَاتَانِإمْرَأتَان **(these are twoWomen) (nom)**	هَاذان طَالِبَان ***(These are two male Students)(Nom)***	تَانِكَ إمْرَأتَا ***(those are twoWomen)***	ذَانِكَ طَالِبَان ***(those are two male Students)(Nom)***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

هَاتَانِ بِنْتَانِ **(these are two girls)** **(Nom)**	هَاذانِ خَصْمَانِ **(These are two male enemies) (Nom)**	تانِكَ بِنتَانِ **(those are two girls)**	ذَانِكَ خَصْمَانِ **(those are two male enemies)** **(Nom)**
Dual ***(Mu'arabun)*** ***(Accusative+Genitive cases)***			
Haataini. ***(Acc@Gen)*** هَاتَيْنِ	***Haazaini ♂*** هَذَيْنِ ***(Acc@Gen)***	***Tainika*** تَيْنِكَ ***(Acc@Gen)***	***Zainika ♂*** ذَيْنِكَ ***(Acc@Gen)***
هاتَيْنِ مِرْوَحَتَيْنِ ***(these are two fans)*** ***(Acc + Gen)***	هَاذَيْنِ صَدِيْقَيْنِ ***(These are two male friends (Acc + Gen)***	تَيْنِكَ مِرْوَحَتَيْنِ ***(those are two fans) (Acc + Gen)***	ذَيْنِكَ صَدِيْقَيْنِ ***(those are two male friends) (Acc + Gen)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

هَاتَيْن إمْرَأتَيْن (these are twoWomen) (Acc + Gen)	هَاذَيْن طَالِبَيْن (These are two male Students(Acc + Gen)	تَيْنِكَ إمْرَأتَيْن (those are twoWomen) (Acc + Gen)	ذَيْنِكَ طَالِبَيْن (those are two male Students) (Acc + Gen)
هَاتَيْن بِنتَيْن (these are two girls) (Acc + Gen)	هَاذَيْن خَصْمَين (These are two male enemies) (Acc + Gen)	تَيْنِكَ بِنتَيْن (those are two girls) (Acc + Gen)	ذَيْنِكَ خَصْمَيْنن (those are two male-enemies) (Acc + Gen)
Plural - all cases-(مَبْني)			
Hawulaa'i^^ هَاوُلَاء These Persons(Plural) (M+F) ♂	Hawulaa'i^^ هَاوُلَاء These	Ulaa'ika^^ أُولَئِك Those Persons(plural-M+F)	Ulaa'ika^^ أُولَئِك Those Persons

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

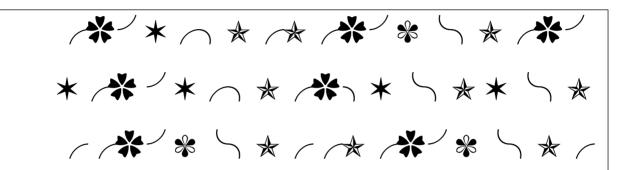
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

^for humans only	persons(Plural)(M+F) ♂ ^for humans only	♂ ^^for humans only	(Plural M+F)) ♂ ^^for humans only
هَاؤُلَاءِ مُسْلِماتٌ (these are female muslims) هَؤُلَاءِ مُؤمِنَاتٌ (these are believing women) هَؤُلَاءِ صَادِقَاتٌ (These are Truthful women)	هَاؤُلَاءِ مُؤمِنُوْنَ (these are believing men) هَاؤُلَاءِ مُسْلِمُوْنَ (these are muslims) هَاؤُلَاءِ صَادِقُوْنَ (These are Truthful men)	أُوْلَئِكَ مُسْلِماتٌ (they are female muslims) أُوْلَئِكَ مُوْمِنَاتٌ (they are believing women) أُوْلَئِكَ صَادِقَاتٌ (they are Truthful women)	أُوْلَئِك مُسْلِمُوْنَ (they are male muslims) مُؤمِنُوْنَ أُوْلَئِك (they are believing men) أُوْلَئِك صَادِقُوْنَ (they are Truthful men)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Examples of Demonstrative Pronouns with –AL-(al-ma'arifah)

تِلْكَ ٱلدُرُوْسُ	دُرُوْسٌ	تِلْكَ
Tilkad-duruusu	duruusun	Tilka
Those Lessons	Lessons	Those
هَذِهِ ٱلْبُيُوْتُ	بُيُوتٌ	هَذِهِ
Haadi'hil buyuutu	Buyuutun	Had'ihi

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

These houses	*Houses*	*These*

Some Quranic Examples of Demonstrative Pronouns

Some Quranic Examples of Demonstrative Pronouns--- ***Kazaalika = like this***	كَذَٰلِكَ
Haakazaa = in this way	هَكَذَا
Hunaa = here	هُنَا

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

***Haahunaa* = here only**	هَاهُنَا
***Tsamma* = there only**	ثَمّ
***Tilkaaya* = Those**	تِلْكاء
***Ulaa'i* = Those**	أُلاي

END OF THE TOPIC

✶ ✭ ✽ ✶ ✭ ✭ ✽ ✽ ✭

✽ ✶ ✽ ✶ **Glorify with praises**

the Name of your Lord, the Most Great

(if U are a true MuAminu).

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (57:1)

Whatever is in the heavens and earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (57:1) (------Sahih Internationl.-)

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

(96:56)

So glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

(56:96) (- Hilali and Khan-)

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ

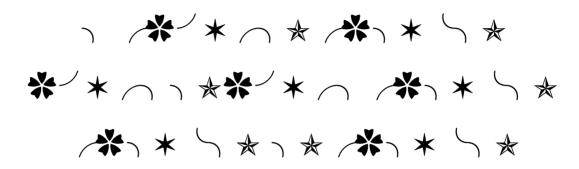
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ **(52:48)**

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ

(52:49)

(-Al Quran-)

And be patient, [O Muhammad], for the decision of your Lord, for indeed, you are in Our eyes. And exalt [Allah] with praise of your Lord when you arise. (52:48) (-)And in a part of the night exalt Him and after

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

[the setting of] the stars. (52:49) **(-English Sahih Int.-)**

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
أسْمَاءُ مَوْصُولة
(The Relative Pronouns) - The conjunctive Noun -
Lesson : 45

أسْمَاءُ مَوْصُولة:

- ***In Arabic, the relative pronoun, is also called***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

the Conjunctive Noun -

. The relative pronoun can occur in different positions in the sentence.

- ***Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah : The relative pronoun is followed by a sentence called –Jumlatuus-Silah--*** جُمْلَةُ الصِّلَةِ
- ***Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah: Relative pronouns- describe a Noun-and also connect it to the sentence after it. In such sentences an additional noun –called –Aa'idun-is used to refer the relative pronoun meaningfully - back to the main Noun.***
- ***Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah: All relative pronouns are Mabniyyun (مَبْنِيٌّ) –i.e.built on one form except the dualform .***
- مَبْنِيٌّ***: Mabniyyun = means that the Noun will have the***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

same vowel-mark on it's last letter, in all Cases.

Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah: The conjunctive Noun--

Num bers	***Masculine gender -***	***Feminine gender-♂***
Sin gul ar	***ALLAD'EE*** ***= The Man, Who / the Thing, Which*** ***(masc)***	***ALLATEE*** ***= The Woman, Who / The thing, Which (fem)***
	أَلّذى	أَلّتِى
Exa mpl e	أَللّهُ الّذي خَلَقَكُمْ – *IT IS ALLAAHU , WHO HAS CREATED YOU*	أَلأُمُّ الّتِي تُرَبِّى أَوْلَادهَا – *IT IS THE MOTHER WHO , CIVILIZES HER OFF-SPRING*

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Dual	ALLAZAANI = (NOM) Those 2 Men, who // 2 things, Which Allazaini (acc+gen)		ALLATAANI (NOM) = Those 2 women, Who // 2 things, Which. ALLATAINI-(acc+gen)	
	الَّذَيْنِ	الَّذَانِ	- الَّتَيْنِ	الَّتَانِ
Example	ربّنَا أرنا ۔ – الَّذَيْنِ our Rab ! show us Those 2 Men who, , (misled us)	والَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَانِهَا - Those 2 persons , who indulged in … (zina)	هَاتين الْمُسْلِمَتَيْنِ الَّتَيْنِ…THESE ARE THE TWO MUSLIMAHS ,WHO (ACCUSATIVE CASE)	هَاتَان الْمُسْلِمَتَانِ الَّتَانِ…… THESE ARE THE TWO MUSLIMAHS ,WHO …(NOMINATIVE CASE)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Plural</td><td colspan="2">ALLAZEENA

= Those men, Who</td><td colspan="2">ALLAYEE/ALLAATEE/ALLAWAATEE

= Those Women, who</td></tr>
<tr><td>الّذِيْن</td><td>الّذِيْن</td><td>الّاي - الّتِي - الّوَاتِي</td><td>الّاي - الّتِي - الّوَاتِي</td></tr>
<tr><td>Example</td><td colspan="2">ألّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُونَ ألّلّهَ...Those men who remember ALLAAHA</td><td colspan="2">وَ الّاي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيض...Those women who have attained menopause... ///
وأُمَّهاتُكُمْ الّتِي أرْضَاتَكُمْ ...
... and those of your mothers who suckled you ...</td></tr>
</table>

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

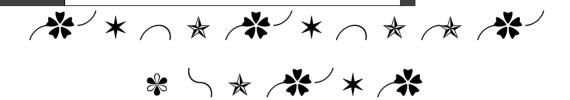
Note: The Plural forms : Allazeena / Allayee / Allatee / Allawaaty are used for Human Beings ONLY (who are considered to be-Aaquilun or intelligent).

For other beings / things(Ghairu Aaquilin = lacking intellect)-- the feminine singular form الّتى - Allatee- is used to denote the respective plural irrespective of their gender.

Similar is the case with the Broken plurals also --- For Masculine Broken Plurals also the Feminine Singular الّتى - Allatee- is used .

Eg : al-kutubu allatee.... ألكُتُبُ الّتى (the books which....)

Some more relative pronouns

Maa = What / which	مَا

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Man = who	مَنْ

	End of the Topic	

Yaa oolil absaar! -----oh! Men of understanding...those who have configured their" Rub" in a manner as befitting to HiM... Glorify of your Lord, the Most Great at all times .....Laa MalJá wa laa ManJá illa biLLAAHi....

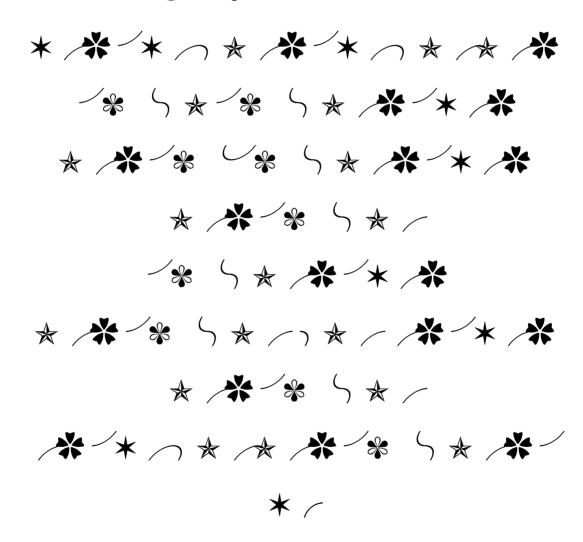
فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ (50:39)وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ (50:40)

So bear with patience (O Muhammad SAW) all that they say, and glorify the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting (i.e. the Fajr, Zuhr, and 'Asr prayers). (50:39)And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. Maghrib and 'Isha prayers), and (so likewise) after the prayers [As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional

and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu-Akbar]. ***(50:40)***

(- Hilali and Khan-)

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ

-(20:130)So bear patiently (O Muhammad SAW) what they say, and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun, and before its setting, and during some of the hours of the night, and at the sides of the day (an indication for the five compulsory

congregational prayers), that you may become pleased with the reward which Allah shall give you. ***(20:130)(- Hilali and Khan-)***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
أَلْحُرُوفُ ال إِسْتِفْهَام
Al-Huroofu-l- istaF'haam   ***-The Interogative Pronouns***
Lesson : 46

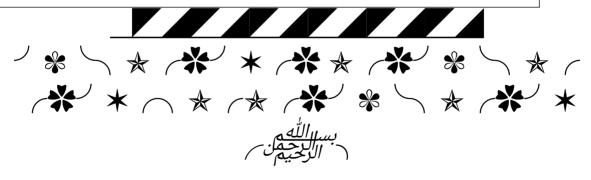
–Lesson–46- ***the INTEROGATIVE PRONOUNS***
أَلْحُرُوفُ الْإِسْتَفْهَامُ ؟

Particle	***ARABIC EXAMPLE WITH THE MEANING***		***Meaning of the Particle***
مَا	مَاسْمُكَ ؟	***MASMUK = WHAT IS YOUR NAME ?***	***1) Maa : What ?***
مَتَى	مَتَى الْإِمْتِحَان ؟	***MATA-L-IMTIHA ANU ?= WHEN IS THE EXAMINATION ?***	***2) Mataa / Ayyaana : When ?***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

عَنّا	عَنّا لَكَ هَذا ؟	ANNAA LAKA HAD'AA ? = WHERE FROM YOU GOT THIS?	3) Anna : From Whom /From Where ?
مَاذَا	مَاذَا تعْمُرِينَ ؟	MAAD'AA TA'MUREENA ? = WHAT DO YOU ADVISE ?	4) Maaza–What ? which ?
مَنْ	مَنْ هِيَ ؟	MAN HIYA ? = WHO IS SHE ?	5) Man - Who?
لِمَاذَا	لِمَاذَا غِبْتَ ؟	LIMAAD'AA GIBTA ? = WHY WERE YOU ABSENT ?	6) Limaazaa: What for / Why.?
كَيْفَ	كَيْفَ حَالُكَ ؟	KEIFA HAALUK ? = HOW ARE YOU ?	7) Kaifa?: How?
أيْنَ	أيْنَ تَذْبَهُونَ ؟	AINA TAD'HABOONA ? = WHERE WILL YOU GO ?	8) Aina :where to ?

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

كَمْ	كَمْ سَعارُلَبَن ؟	KAM SA'ARU LABANIN ? = HOW MUCH IS THE PRICE OF MILK ?	9) Kam :How much? / How many?
هَلْ / أ	أَهُوَ مُحَاضِرٌ ؟	AHUWA MUHAADIRUN ? = IS HE A LECTURER ?	10) Hal ? / Alif+Hamza ? = IS it not so.? (interrogatives used at the beginning of the questions)
	هَلْ لَكَ سَيّارَةٌ ؟	HAL LAKA SAYYAARATUN ? = DO YOU HAVE A CAR ?	

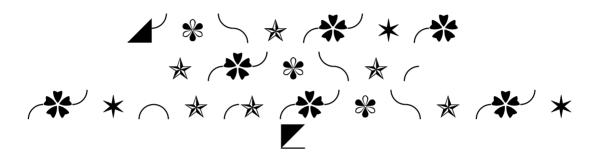
END OF THE TOPIC

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ (47:26)

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ (47:27)

THIS IS BECAUSE THEY SAID TO THOSE WHO HATE WHAT ALLAH HAS SENT DOWN: "WE WILL OBEY YOU IN PART OF THE MATTER," BUT ALLAH KNOWS THEIR SECRETS. (47:26)

THEN HOW (WILL IT BE) WHEN THE ANGELS WILL TAKE THEIR SOULS AT DEATH, SMITING

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

THEIR FACES AND THEIR BACKS? (47:27)

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}
حُرُوفُ الحرّ
AL - HUROOFUL JARR
(KESRAH – PREPOSITIONS)
LESSON : 47

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

AL - HUROOFUL JARR (Kesra[h] – Prepositions)

- ***There are 17 (Seventeen) - الحرؤف الجر - Prepositions under this category in the Arabic language .***

- ***Their function is to occur before NOUNs ONLY, and thereby cause a change in the diacritical mark or Vowel Sign of the relative noun to KESRATUN***

- ***and thereby , the meaning of the sentence is also completed .***

(22:74) مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Please note that these particles should not be used before- VERBS.

AL -HUROOFUL JARR - /// - الحرؤف الجر . - are as follows :

srl. no	Harf		its Meaning.	Examples-
1	بَ	Ba au	By/in/with	كَتَبَ أَلْمُدَرِّسُ بِقَلَمٍ (kataba-l-mudarrisu bi kalamin)

2	تَ	Thau	For taking Oath // Swearing (eg: by Allah)	تَاللّٰه (tALLAAHi)
3	وَ	Wavu	For taking Oath//Swearing (eg:by Olive)	وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ (watteeni wazzaitooni)
4	كَ	Kaafu	As /like/similar to	هُوَ قَوِيّيٌ كَأَسَدٍ (huwa qawiyyun ka asadin)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

5	إلى	il aa	To/upto /towards	ذَهبَ حَامِدٌ إلى مَسْجِدٍ (d'ahaba H'aamidun ila- l-masjidi)
6	عَنْ	A'n	From/about	يَسْأَلُ النَّاسُ عَنْ القِيَامَةِ (yas'alun-nnaasu an il – 'kiyaamati)
7	فِى	Fii	in / into -	طيّارَاتٌ فِى ألْمَطَار (tayyaaraatun fil-mat'aari)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

8	مِنْ	***Min***	***From / of Generally*** مِنْ ***is translated as "from" but among its other meanings are: of, some, some of, belonging to,*** ***pertaining to, away from, out of, from the direction of.***	أَلنِّكاحُ مِنْ السُّنَّةِ ***(an-nnikaah'u minas-ssunnati)***

9	مُنْذُ / مُذْ	Mund'u / Mud'h	Since	مَنْذُ سَاعَةٍ / مُذْ فَتَرَةٍ mund'u saa-atin (mud'h fataratin)
10	عِنْدَ	I'n da	With	عِنْده سَيَّارَةٌ (I'ndahu sayyaaratun)
11	لِ	Laamu	to/for (so @ so) // his / her / their / it	لَكَ دَرّاجَةٌ (laka darraajatun)
12	عَالى	A'alaa	Above / on / upon	عَلَى ألشَّجَرَةِ طَائِرٌ (aalash-shajarati ta'a-irun)
13	خَلَا	K'halaa	except	قَرَاءَتُ كُتُبَاً خَلَا وَاحِدَاً ('kara'tu kutuban kha'laa waah'idaa)

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

14	رَبّ	**Rubba**	**may be**	رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمُوْنَ **(rubbamaa yawaddul-llazeena –kafaroo lau kaanoo muslimoon)**
15	حَاشَا	**H'aashaa**	**except**	زُرْتُ الْمَسَاجِدَ حَاشَا مَسْجِدًا **(zurtu-l-masaajida hashaa masjidaa)**
16	عَدَا	**A'daa**	**except**	زُرْتُ الْمَسَاجِدَ عدَا مَسْجِدَيْنِ **(zurtu-l-masaajida a'daa masjidaini)**
17	حَتّى	**H'attaa**	**till / untill**	نام خَالِدٌ حتّى ألفَجْر **(naama khaalidun hatta-l fajri)**

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

AL-HUROOFUL JARR (Prepositions) : All the - 14

- ad- Damaairul –Muttasilati -- can be attached to some of the AL-HUROOFUL JARR -In such a situation ad- Damaairul -Muttasilati act as the -- Indirect objects -:

حُرُوْفُ الْجرِّ - Al-Hurooful jarR --- Some Examples with Attached Pronouns أنَا = i , أنْتَ = you ,

هُوَ = he-

AL -HUROOFUL JARR - with meaning ↓	First Person♂ أنَا♂ - i ↓ [masc]	Second Person ♂ أنْتَ you ↓ [masc]	Third Person ♂ هُوَ he ↓ [masc]
inda with →	indii with me	indaKa with you	indaHu- with him

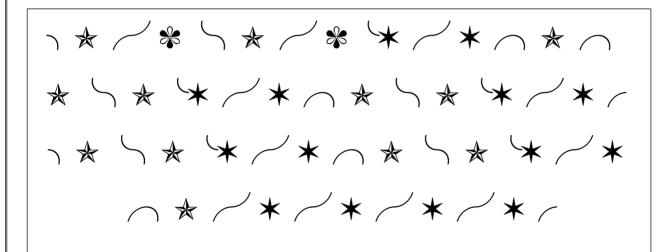
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

عِنْدَ	عِنْدِيْ	عِنْدَكَ	عِنْدَهُ
***A'n** about / from →*	***A'nnii** about me / from me*	***A'nKa** about you / from you*	***A'nHu** about him / from him*
عَنْ	عَنِّي	عَنْكَ	عَنْهُ
***Min** from →*	***Minnii** from me*	***MinKa** from you*	***MinHu** from him*
مِنْ	مِنِّي	مِنْكَ	مِنْهُ
***Ma'a'** with →*	***Ma'i ' Ya'** with me*	***Ma'a'Ka**with you*	***Ma'a'Hu** with him*
مَعَ	مَعِيَ	مَعَكَ	مَعَهُ
***A'laa** on / above*	***A'laiyYa** on /*	***A'laiKa** on /*	***A'laiHi** on / above*

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

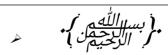
→	above me	above you	him
عَلَى	عَلَيَّ	عَلَيْكَ	عَلَيْهِ
I'la to / towards →	I'laiyYa to / towards me	I'laiKa to / towards you	I'la iHi to / towards him
إلي	إلَيَّ	إلَيْكَ	إلَيْهِ
Fii in / inside →	FiyYa in / inside me	FiiKa in / inside you	FiiHi in / inside him
فى	فِيَّ	فِيْكَ	فِيْهِ
Bi with / by →	BiYa with / by me	BiKa with / by you	BiHi with / by him
بِ	بِي	بِكَ	بِهِ
Li Belonging to / for →	LiYa mine	LaKA your	LaHU his

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

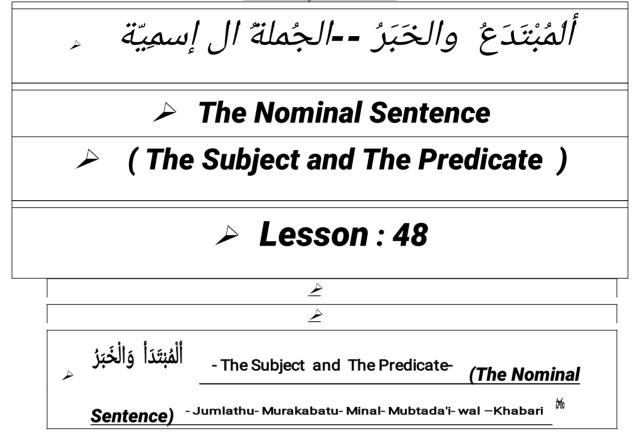
And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ **(41:51)**

And when We show favour to man, he withdraws and turns away, but when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications. (41:51)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

The Nominal Sentence

(1)	(2)
الْجُمْلَةُ الْفِعْلِيَةُ	أَلْجُمْلَةُ اسْمِيّةُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

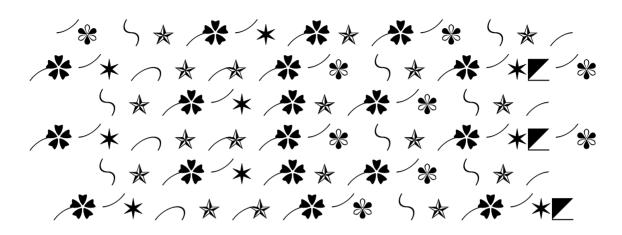
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Verbal Sentence ***a- Starts with a verb.*** ***b- It has two main parts:***	***The Nominal Sentence*** ***a- Starts with a noun.*** ***b- It has two main parts:***
فَاعِلٌ **+** فِعْلٌ ***the verb comes first -in the sentence + followed by the doer***	أَلْإِسْمُ ***the noun comes first -in the sentence as (subject) ,followed by the*** **+** خَبَرٌ ***(predicate) information***

Feminine أَلْمُؤَنثُ	***Masculine*** أَلْمُذَكَّرُ	***Feminine*** أَلْمُؤَنثُ	***Masculine*** أَلْمُذَكَّرُ
Jumlatul fealiyyah		***Jumlatul ismiyyah***	
جَاءَتْ	النصْرُ	أَلْصَّلَاةُ	أَلْكِتَابُ

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

أَلطّالِبَةُ	جَاءَ	مَكْتُوْبَةٌ	مُبَارَكٌ
Jaa'ath= (came) At-Taalibatu=(The female student)	Jaaya=(came) An-nsru=(The help / victory)	As-Salaah=(The Salaah)Maktoobatun (is ordained)	Al-Kitaabu= (The book) Mubaarakun= (is blessed)
Jumlatul fealiyyah		Jumlatul ismiyyah	
تُصَلّى أَلْمُسْلِمَةُ	اَلْمُسْلِمُ يُصَلي	أَلْأَرْضُ وَاسِعَةٌ	أَللّٰهُ رَحِيْمٌ
Tusally= (prays)-Al-Muslimatu= (The Muslim-lady)	Yus'ally=(prays) Al-Muslimu =(The muslim –man)	AL-Ard'u=(The Earth) - Waasiyatun=(is vast)	Allahu=(Allaa hu) Raheemun=(is merciful)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَلنَّكِرَةُ - అనిర్దిష్టం --- **Definite**			
eg: Masculine Gender- أَلمُذَكَرُ	**Mahmoodun A'alimun-** مَحْمُوْدٌعَالِمٌ	**+ A'alimun** - عَالِمٌ	**Mahmoodun -** مَحْمُوْدٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

eg: Masculine Gender- ألْمُذَكَّرُ	***Al-Bytu Jadeedun-*** ألْبَيْتُ جَدِيْدٌ	***+ Jadeedun*** جَدِيْدٌ -	***Al-Bytu*** ألْبَيِتُ -

ألْمَعَرِفَة

ُ - ***నిర్దిష్టం ---indefinite***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Eg Feminine gender- ألمُؤَنَّثُ	AN-NAZZAFATU ZAROORIYYATUN- أَلنَّظَافَةُ ضَرُوْرِيَّةٌ	+ZAROORIYYATUN- ضَرُوْرِيَّةٌ	AL-NAZZAFATU أَلنَّظَافَةُ
eg. Feminine gender- ألمُؤَنَّثُ	FAATIMATU TAALIBATUN- فَاطِمَةُ طَالِبَةٌ	+TALIBATUN طَالِبَةٌ -	FATIMATUN- فَاطِمَةُ

AL-MUBTADAU WAL-KHABARU =THE SUBJECT AND THE PREDICATE (THE NOMINALSENTENCE)::

- ***It contains a Mubtad'a (a Subject) and a Khabar(a Predicate) only***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

- ***A sentence can be formed in Arabic by using (2) nouns. One should note that the Arabic equivalants of the English words (is/are) are absent in writing. But the Arabic text is read as-though (is/are) are present notionally -with an implied sense –by default .***
- ***The Arabic –Tanweenun- is similar to the English articles -A-/-AN -***
- ***The sentence begins with the –Subject- Mubtad'a as a rule- The predicate -Khabar follows the Subject –***

- ***Generally the predicate Khabar is -an Indefinite noun only.***
- ***Both – the Subject -Mubtad'a and the Predicate -Khabar – may be a single Word or a Phrase or a any other construction- like Mudaaf –Mudaf ilahi or Mousoofu-Sifathu or a pointing structure.***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***Hence, Both of Mubtad'a and Khabar may contain more than one Noun. .Some times such a sentence may also show additional information – in addition to the Subject and the predicate.***
- ***Common Nouns like-Kitaabun = a Book- are prefixed with 'Al' in order to make them proper nouns .***
- ***Since a Ma'rifah noun should not have a 'Tanweenun',it is dropped before converting the noun into a Definite noun-the 'Tanweenun'is replaced by a 'D'ammatun'.***

- ***The'vowel-signs' of the Mubtada'a' and 'Khabar- must be suited to them as per their definite/indefinite nature.–it is either a 'D'ammatun' or a 'Tanweenun'--because both are in the state of 'Haalathul-Rafah.(the Nominative case)***
- ***'Khabar' must agree with 'Mubtad'a' in (4)-four-aspects.(a) number=singular/dual/plural.(b) gender-masculine/feminine.(c) the Case and (d) Definiteness / indefiniteness.***

- ***The 'Khabar' must always be subservient to its Mubtada'a' in all respects.***

- ***We will learn about the second type of nominal sentences later on .***

CRITERION -	***If Mubtada'a-(subject) is a-***	***Khabar-(predicate) (should also be similar)-***
Numbers-	***Singular-***	***Singular*** ***(same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)' -***
Numbers -	***Dual-***	***Dual*** ***(same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)'***
Numbers-	***Plural-***	***Plural***

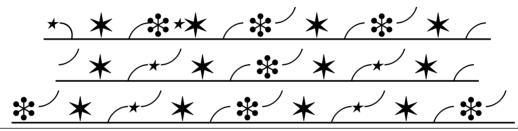
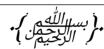
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

		(same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)'-
Gender-	**Masculine-**	**Masculine** (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)
Gender-	**Feminine-**	**Feminine** (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)
Definiteness-	**Definite-**	**Indefinite**

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ (52:42) يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ (52:46)

OR DO THEY INTEND A PLOT (AGAINST YOU O MUHAMMAD SAW)? BUT THOSE WHO DISBELIEVE (IN THE ONENESS OF

ALLAH---- ISLAMIC MONOTHEISM) ARE THEMSELVES IN A PLOT! (52:42) -----(READ VERSES 43,44 IN AL-QURAN)

THE DAY WHEN THEIR PLOTTING SHALL NOT AVAIL THEM AT ALL NOR WILL THEY BE HELPED (I.E. THEY WILL RECEIVE THEIR TORMENT IN HELL). (52:46)(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

أفعالُ الخَمْسَة

AF'AALU--KHAMSAH--

THE –FIVE-SPECIAL NOUNS—

LESSON :49

-(ZAATA—ZUU—FAMUN—AKHUN—ABUN-)- ARE -(MU'ARAB- (DYNAMIC) –NOUNS---

THEIR VOWEL- SIGNS –MAY CHANGE-) –AS- (-RAFAH—NASAB—JARR--)

- **ZAATA—ZUU—FAMUN—AKHUN—ABUN—THESE ARE- THE ---5—SPECIAL NOUNS IN ARABIC –THAT OCCUR FREEQUENTLY-**
- **AS INDIVIDUAL ENTITIES - BEING (DYNAMIC–MU'ARABUN-)–THEIR VOWEL-SIGNS- CAN CHANGE- (RAFAH / NASAB / JARR)**
- **WHEN EVER, THEY ARE ASSOCIATED WITH OTHER STRUCTURES --- A CAHANGE IN THEIR FORM- IS**

NECESSARY.

॰ CONJUGATION-CHART OF FIVE SPECIAL NOUNS-

أَلْأَفْعَالُ ـ ٱلْخَمْسَةِ - ↓	↓NOMINATIVE– حَالَةُ ٱلرَّفْعِ	↓ACCUSATIVE حَالَةُ ٱلنَّصَبِ -	↓GENITIVE حَالَةُ ٱلْجَرِّ -
FIVE—NOUNS	RAFAH-	NASAB-	JARR-
ABUN = FATHER	ABU - أبُو	ABAN - أباً	ABII - أبي

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

AKHUN = BROTHER	***AKHU -*** أَخُو	***AKHAN -*** أَخَاً	***AKHII -*** أَخِي
FAMUN = MOUTH-	***FUU -*** فُو	***FAA -*** فَا	***FII -*** فِي
ZUU = POSSESOR / OWNER(MASC) -	***ZUU -*** ذُو	***ZAA -*** ذَا	***ZII -*** ذِي
ZAATUN = POSSESOR / -OWNER(FEM)-	***ZAATU -*** ذَاتُ	***ZAATA -*** ذَاتَ	***ZAATIN -*** ذَاتٍ
PLURAL-1-MASCULINE- (-ZUU) = UULUU-	***UULUU -*** أُوْلُو	***UULIYA -*** أُوْلِيَ	***UULIII -*** أُولِي

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

PLURAL 2-FEMININE-(ZAAT UN) = UULAATHUN.	UULAATHU - أُولَاتُ	UULAATHI - أُولَاتِ	UULAATHI - أُولَاتِ

* END OF THE TOPIC

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ (31:13)

And [mention, O Muhammad], when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son, do not associate [anything] with Allah. Indeed, association [with him] is

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

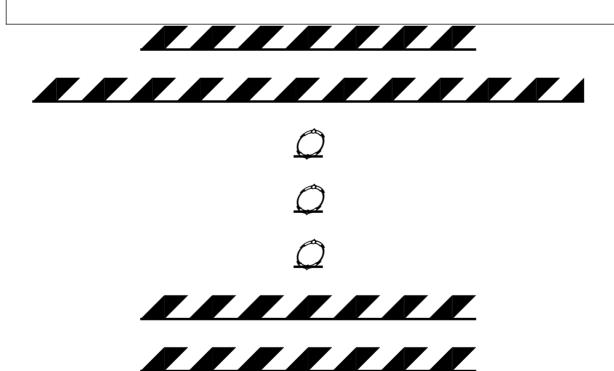
great injustice." (31:13)

(-English Sahih Int.-)

ANNEXURE-1-NAMES OF ARABIC –MONTHS –AL-ASMAA-US –SHUHOORI

NAME OF ARABIC MONTH IN ENGLISH	أَسْمَاءُ الشُّهُورِ
1-MUHARRAM	مُحَرَّمٌ
2-SAFAR	صَفَرٌ
3-RABI-UL-AWWAL U	رَبِيعُ الْأَوَّلِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

4-RABI-UL-AAKHARI	رَبِيعُ الْآخَرِ
5-JAMAAD-UL-OOLAA	جَمَادُ الْأُولِىٰ
6-JAMAAD-UTHAANI	جَمَادُ الثَّانِى
7-RAJJAB	رَجَّبٌ
8-SHA'ABAAN	شَعْبَانٌ
9-RAMADAAN	رَمَضَانٌ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

10-SHAWWAAL	شَوّالٌ
11-DHUL-QUA'ADA	ذُالْقَعْدَةِ
12-DHUL-HIJJA	ذُالحِجّةِ
****** END OF THE TOPIC ******	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ANNEXURE-2- DAYS OF THE WEEK

NAME OF THE DAY.	أَلْأَيَّامُ الْأُسْبُوعِ
1-YOUM-UL-AHADI-SUNDAY.	يومُ ال أحدِ
2-YOUM-UL-ITHNAINI-MONDAY.	يَومُ ال إثنان
3-YOUM-UL-THULATHAAYI-TUESDAY.	يَومُ الثُّلَثَاءِ
4-YOUM-UL-ARBI'AAYI-WEDNESDAY.	يَومُ العَرْبِعَاءِ
5-YOUM-UL-KHAMEESI-THURSDAY.	يَومُ الخَمِيس

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

6-YOUM-UL-JUMU'A(THI)	يَومُ الجُمُعَةِ
7-YOUM-US-SABTI-SATURDAY. (SABBAATH)	يَومُ الصَّبْتِ
***** END OF THE TOPIC *****	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ANNEXURE-3-SEASONS OF THE YEAR –

SANA(TUN] OR AAM(UN) = (ONE) YEAR =

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۖ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۚ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

(9:37)

THE POSTPONING (OF A SACRED MONTH) IS INDEED AN ADDITION TO DISBELIEF: THEREBY THE DISBELIEVERS ARE LED ASTRAY, FOR THEY MAKE IT LAWFUL ONE YEAR AND FORBID IT ANOTHER YEAR IN ORDER TO ADJUST THE NUMBER OF MONTHS FORBIDDEN BY ALLAH, AND MAKE SUCH FORBIDDEN ONES LAWFUL.

THE EVIL OF THEIR DEEDS SEEMS PLEASING TO THEM. AND ALLAH GUIDES NOT THE PEOPLE, WHO DISBELIEVE. (9:37)

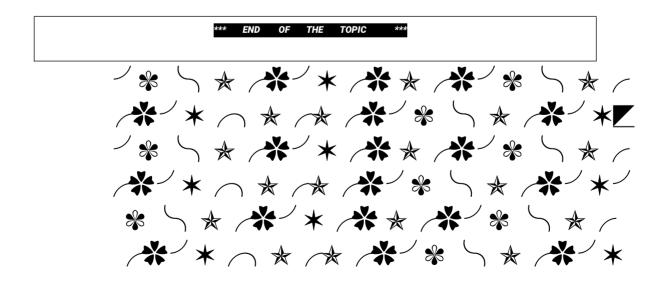
.....IN CERTAIN LANDS PEOPLE ARE FOLLOWING THIS DISTORTING FEATURE TO POSTPONE IMPORTANT EVENTS ,EVENTHOUGH ,THE CRESCENT WAS SPOTTED IN SOME OTHER AREAS...FOR SOME NEW MOON SHOULD APPEAR IN THEIR COURTYARDS....

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

SANA(TUN] OR AAM(UN) = (ONE)

YEAR ...

: EQUATING (OTHERS) - 6 - SEASONS WITH THE – 4 – OF THE ARABS IS NOTHING BUT SHEER LITERARY APPROXIMATION ONLY -

NAME OF THE SEASON - أَلْفَصْلُ	أَلْفُصُوْلُ = SEASONS/ أَلْفَصْلُ =(SEASON
1-AR-RAB'EE (SPRING)	أَلرَبِيْعُ
2-AL-KHAREEF (RAINY SEASON)	أَلْخَرِيْفُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

3-AS-SHITAA'I (WINTER)	أَلشِّتَاء
4-AS-SAIF (SUMMER)	أَلصَّيْفُ

- ***NOTE: IN - HIJRI-CALENDER- A MONTH- IS BASED ON –THE ACCURATE -LUNAR SYSTEM OF RECKONING TIME-STIPULATED IN THE QURAN - –HENCE IT HAS -29- OR- 30 - DAYS ONLY. CONSEQUENTLY THE ISLAMIC -YEAR –APPEARS TO BE SHORTER BY 10 /11 DAYS THAN THE FAULTY MANMADE GREGORIAN CALENDER .THE HIJRI DAY IS NOCTURNAL –IN THE SENSE IT STARTS WITH THE –SUN-SET –AS OPPOSED TO THE OTHER DIURNAL CALENDERS-***

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

ANNEXURE - 4A- SIDES (DIRECTIONS-)

IN ENGLISH	IN ARABIC
1- AL-MASHRIK'U(THE EAST)	أَلْمَشْرِقُ
2- AL-MAGHRIBU(THE WEST)	أَلْمَغْرِبُ
3- AS-SHIMAALU (THE NORTH)	أَلشِمَالُ
4- AJ-JUNOOBU (THE SOUTH)	أَلْجَنُوبُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ANNEXURE - 4B – OTHER LOCATIONS / DIRECTIONS

Meaning	Model sentence in Arabic	LOCATION	
The Earth is under the Sky	أَلْأَرْضُ تَحْتَ أَلْسَّمَاء	Tahtun = Under	تَحْتٌ
The Sky is above the Earth	أَلْسَّمَاء فَوقَ أَلْأَرْض	Fouk'a = Upon / Above	فَوقَ .
On the right side ia a School	عَلَى أَليَمِيْنِ مَدْرَسَةٌ	Yemeenun =Right/ side	يَمِيْنٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

On the left side ia a School	عَلَى أَلشِّمَا لِ مَدْرَسَةٌ	***Shimaalun / Yesaarun*** ***= Left(side)***	شِمَا لُ
Wash your hand before Food	إِغْسِلْ يَدَكَ قَبْلَ ٱلْأَطّامِ	***K'ablu*** ***=Before (time /position)***	قَبْلُ
Behind the mosque is a Shop	خَلْفَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ دُكَانٌ	***Khalfun*** ***=Behind / Backside***	خَلْفٌ
The Hospital is in front of Mosque	أَلْمُستَشَفَى أَمَامَ مَسْجِدِ	***Amaama*** ***=Infront of / Before***	أَمَامَ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{**Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova** }}}....

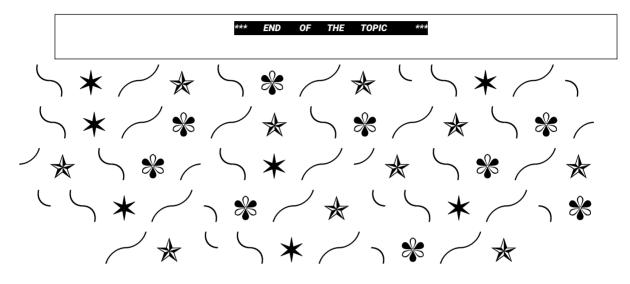
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Behind the Door is a cat	وَرَاءَ ألْبَابِ قِطّةٌ	***Waraaa*** ***=Backside of /Behind***	وَرَاءَ
Between the people is a camel	بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاس جَمَلٌ	***Bayna*** ***=in Between***	بَنَ
In front of me is a Book	بَينَ يَدَيْ كِتَابٌ	***Byna yedai-*** ***=Before / in front of***	بَينَ يَدَيْ
The Earth Is surrounded by the atmosphere	ألأَرْضُ مُحِيْطَةٌ بِالْهَوَاء	***Muheetatun*** ***=Surrounded by***	مُحِيْطَةٌ
Around the Ship is Water	حَوْلَ سَفِيْنَةَ مَاءٌ	***Howla*** ***=Around***	حَوْلَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

I will be an Engineer afterwards	سأكونُ مُهَنْدِسَاً مِنْ بَعدُ	Min Ba'adu =Affter wards (time / position)	مِنْ بَعدُ
I was a driver earlier	كُنْتُ سَائِقَاً مِنْ قَبْلُ	Min K'ablu = Before / earlier (time / position)	مِنْ قَبْلُ
Allaahu, HE is the Lofty	أللّهُ هُوَ أل أعْلى	A'alaa = Lofty / Highest	أعْلى
The place of the Hypocrite is at the bottom of Jahannamu	مُقَامُ ٱلمُنَافِقِ أسْفَلَ ٱلجهَنّم	Asfala =Lowest/ Bottom	أسْفَلَ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ **(22:11)**

يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ **(22:12)**

يَدْعُو لَمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۚ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ **(22:13)**

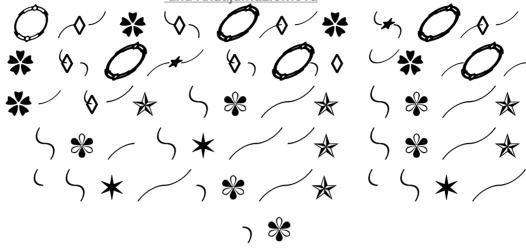
AND AMONG MANKIND IS HE WHO WORSHIPS ALLAH AS IT WERE, UPON THE VERY EDGE (I.E. IN DOUBT); IF GOOD BEFALLS HIM, HE IS CONTENT THEREWITH; BUT IF A TRIAL BEFALLS HIM, HE

TURNS BACK ON HIS FACE (I.E. REVERTS BACK TO DISBELIEF [FOLLOWS *TAAGHOOT*]AFTER EMBRACING ISLAM). HE LOSES BOTH THIS WORLD AND THE HEREAFTER.

THAT IS THE EVIDENT LOSS. *(22:11)*

[*TAGHOOT*-ALL BAATIL---THINGS EXCEPT أللهﷻ.]

HE CALLS *BESIDES ALLAH UNTO THAT WHICH HURTS *HIM NOT, NOR PROFITS HIM. THAT IS A STRAYING FAR AWAY. *(22:12)*

HE CALLS UNTO *HIM WHOSE HARM IS NEARER THAN HIS PROFIT; CERTAINLY, AND EVIL *MAULA (PATRON) AND CERTAINLY AN EVIL* FRIEND! *(22:13)*

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁❁

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

حُرُوفٌ و أوامِلٌ

PARTICLES AND AFFECTIVES

LESSON : 50

-LESSON-50-

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

A BASKET OF DIFFERENT OTHER PARTICLES

--HUROOFUN AND AWAAMILUN -

LAM = NO/NOT	لَمْ	LI-AJALI = BECAUSE OF	لِأَجَل
LAN = NEVER HAPPENS	لَنْ	MIM (N) BA'DU = AFTERWARDS	مِنْ بَعَدُ
LOU = IF	لَوْ	RUBBAMAA = PERHAPS/MAY BE	رُبَّمَا
LAMMA = NOT YET	لَمَّا	MEHMAA = NO MATTER /WHATEVER	مَهْمَا
KAANA ****(MASC) = WAS	كَانَ	KALLA = SURELY NO/NOT	كَلَّا

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

KAANATH *(FEM) = WAS =***	كانَتْ	***N'AM = YES***	نَعَمْ
MIN K'ABLU = BEFORE / PRIOR TO	مِنْ قَبْلُ	***LAA = (NEGATION) NO / NOT***	لَا
KILAA = BOTH (MASC)	كِلَا	***KAD'AA = LIKEWISE***	كَذَا
ILLAA = EXCEPT	إِلَّا	***AN* = THAT***	أَنْ
YAA AYYUTAHAA (FEMININE) = OH ! (YOU)	يَاأَيَّتُهَا	***YAA AYYUHAA (–MASCULINE) = OH ! (YOU)***	يَاأَيُّهَا

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

LAISA = NOT /NO	لَيْسَ	***INNA = CERTAINLY /IN FACT***	إِنَّ
TSUMMA = THEN/AND	ثُمَّ	***ANNA * = THAT***	أَنَّ
KEI = SO THAT	كَيْ	***KA-ANNA = AS IF /AS THOUGH***	كَأَنَّ
LA–KEI = SO THAT /IN ORDER TO	لِكَيْ	***LA'ALLA = (HOPE) PERHAPS***	لَعَلَّ
ANNA = FROM WHERE	أَنَّى	***BAL = NAY***	بَلْ
WA = AND	وَ	***LAITHA =..WISH/ WOULD THAT***	لَيْتَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

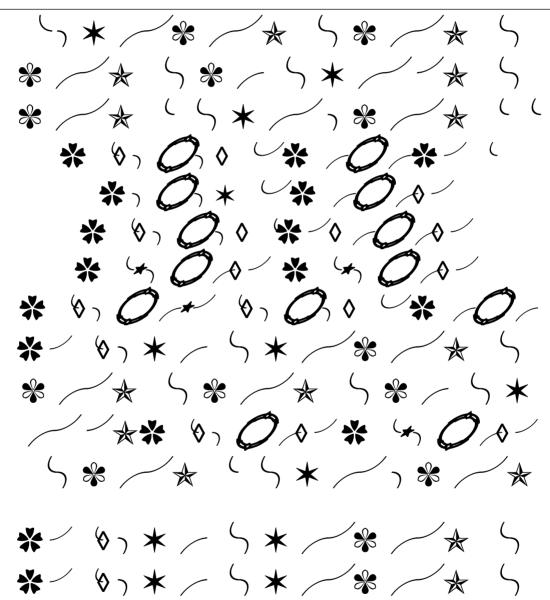
And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

FA = AND /SO	فَ	***LAAKIN/LAAKINNA = BUT***	لٰكِنْ لٰكِنَّ
LA = SHOULD/IMPERATIVE	لَ	***WA-LAAKINNA = AND BUT***	وَ لٰكِنَّ
ID'AA = THEN	إِذَا	***AYYU / AYYI / AYYA = WHICH.OF...***	أيٌّ أيِّ أيَّ
BALAA = YES /WHY NOT	بَلٰى	***FAK'AT'= ONLY***	فَقَطْ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

***WA = INSTRUMENT OF OATH	وَ	KAD'AALIKA = LIKE THAT	كَذَٰلِكَ
AS'AA(VERB) = DISOBEYED	عَصَى	ASAA = MAY BE / PERHAPS	عَسَى
KILTHA/KILTHAI = TWO (FEM)	كِلْتَا - كِلْتَيْ	LA-K'AD = INDEED . **	لَقَدْ
***THA = INSTRUMENT OF OATH	ت	WA-LA-K'AD ** = AND INDEED	وَلَقَدْ
KULLAMAA = EVERY TIME	كُلَّمَا	K'AD** = CERTAIN(STRESS)	قَدْ

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

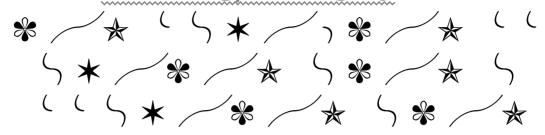
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَىٰ ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ۖ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (58:7)

(-*AL QURAN*-)

<u>HAVE YOU NOT SEEN THAT ALLAH KNOWS WHATSOEVER IS IN THE HEAVENS AND</u>

WHATSOEVER IS ON THE EARTH? THERE IS NO NAJWA (SECRET COUNSEL) OF THREE, BUT HE IS THEIR FOURTH (WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE, WHILE HE HIMSELF IS OVER THE THRONE, OVER THE SEVENTH HEAVEN), NOR OF FIVE BUT HE IS THEIR SIXTH (WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE), NOT OF LESS THAN THAT OR MORE, BUT HE IS WITH THEM (WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE) WHERESOEVER THEY MAY BE; AND AFTERWARDS ON THE DAY OF RESURRECTION, HE WILL INFORM THEM OF WHAT THEY DID. VERILY, ALLAH IS THE ALL-KNOWER OF EVERYTHING. (58:7)

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ

The Active Participle - Al-ismul Faayil

Lesson : 51 : The Doer

Arabic Definition : al-ismul faayilu , ismun masoog'u lid-dalaalati-aalaa maa fa'al-al 'fealu , wa huwa minat-t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[FAA'ILUN]] wa min g'airi t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[MUD'AARIATI]] bi-ibdaali harfil–mud'aariati -MEEMAN , mad-mooatan , wa kasri maa k'ablal aakhari..

- ***Al-ismul Faayil , إِسْمُ الْفَاعِل is a Noun .***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

- ***In Arabic the active participle is called-Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu–***

- ***Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu is always preceeded by the VERB in the Arabic sentence. i.e. the verb comes first, followed by the Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu. Such a word construction is called - the verbal sentence – (al-jumlatul fealiyyatu)***

- ***Nakirah or the indefinite noun–is referred to as--Faa'ilun.***

- ***Ma'arifah or the definite noun is termed as--al-Faa'ilu.***

- ***Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu is declined from the relative VERB as per certain well defined Patterns.***

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ***There are six different basic forms of*** إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ**-**

-Al-ismul Faayil--indicating the Genders / Cases / Numbers. Please refer to the following chart for details.

- إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ ***Al-ismul Faayil : are MU'ARABUN-in nature- Hence their vowel-signs can change in different cases.***

-

-Al-ismul Faayil-- The Active Participle.

((Made From Tri-literal Verb))

إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ ***P a t t e r n s –:***

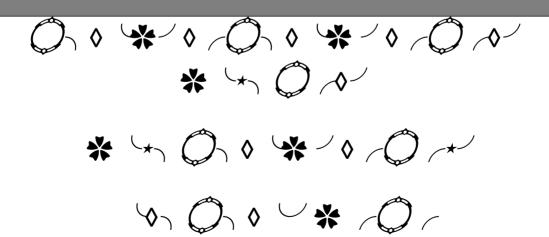
[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Cases	fem-♀plural ↕ ↓	fem -♀dual ↕ ↓	fem -♀singular ↕ ↓	cases	masc - ♂ plural ↕ ↓	masc ♂ dual ↕ ↓	masc ♂ singular ↕ ↓

Patterns

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ Nominative case

nominative case	Faa'ilaatun	Faa'ilataani	Faa'ilatun		Faa'iloona	Faa'ilaani	Faa'ilun	Nom-
	فَاعِلَاتٌ	فَاعِلَتَان	فَاعِلَةٌ		فَاعِلُوْنَ	فَاعِلَان	فَاعِلٌ	

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ **Accusative case**

accusative case	Faa’ilaatin	Faa’ilataini	Faa’ilatan		Faa’ileena	Faa’ilaini	Faa’ilan	Acc-
	فَاعِلَاتٍ	فَاعِلَتَيْنِ	فَاعِلَةً		فَاعِلِيْنَ	فَاعِلَيْنِ	فَاعِل ا	

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ **Genitive case**

Genitive case	Faa’ilaatin	Faa’ilataini	Faa’ilatin		Faa’ileena	Faa’ilaini	Faa’ilin	Gen-
	فَاعِلَاتٍ	فَاعِلَتَيْنِ	فَاعِلَةٍ		فَاعِلِيْنَ	فَاعِلَيْنِ	فَاعِلٍ	

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Examples -Singular ---ismul Faayili- إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ - (made from tri-literal verbs)

fem -♀sing ular ↕ ↓: Faa'ilatun	Faa'ila[tun] فَاعِلَةٌ ♀	Doer	masc ♂ singular ↕ ↓: Faa'ilun	Faa'ilun فَاعِلٌ ♂
Taa'iba[tun] a (repenting woman)	تَائِبَةٌ ♀	Doer	Taa'ibun a (repenting man)	تَائِبٌ ♂
Haamida[tun] a (praising female)	حَامِدَةٌ	Doer	Haamidun a (praising male)	حَامِدٌ ♂

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

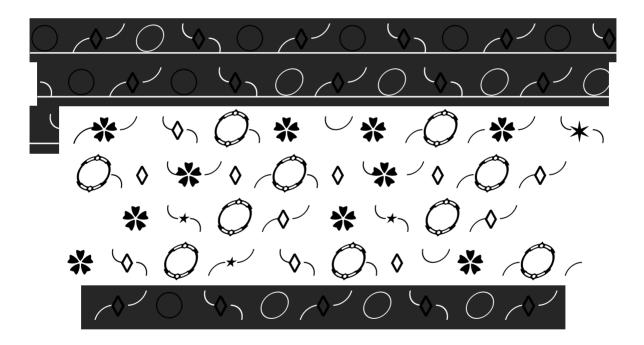
	♀			
Taahira tun ***(clean woman)***	طَاهِرَةٌ ♀	D o e r	***Taahirun*** ***(clean man)***	طَاهِرٌ ♂
Raaki'a tun ***a (bowing female)***	رَاكِعَةٌ ♀	D o e r	***Raaki'un*** ***a (bowing male)***	رَاكِعٌ ♂
Sa'ima tun ***a (fasting female)***	صَائِمَةٌ ♀	D o e r	***Sa'imun*** ***a (fasting male)***	صَائِمٌ ♂

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Examples -Dual --ismul Faayili- - إسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ___

((made from tri-literal verbs))

fem -♀dual ↕↓: Faa'ilataani	Faa'ilataani ♀ قَاعِلَتَان__	Doer	masc ♂ dual ↕↓: Faa'ilaani	Faa'ilaani ♂ قَاعِلَان_
Taa'i'bataani	تَائِبَتَان ♀	Doer	Taa'i'baani	تَائِبَان ♂

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Raaki'a'taani	رَاكِعَتَانِ ♀	فعل	***Raaki'aani***	رَاكِعَانِ ♂
Ha'amidataani	حَامِدَتَانِ ♀	**Doer**	***Ha'amidaani***	حَامِدَانِ ♂
Ta'ahirataani	طَاهِرَتَانِ ♀	فعل	***Ta'ahiraani***	طَاهِرَانِ ♂

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Examples -Plural ---ismul Faayili-

إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ –کرِو (made from tri-literal verb)

fem - plural: Faa'ilaatun	فَاعِلَاتٌ **Faa'ilaatun**	Doer	masc ♂ plural ↕ ↓: Faa'iloona	فَاعِلُوْنَ **Faa'iloona**
Taa'ibaat^un	تَائِبَاتٌ ♀	کرِو	Taa'iboona	تَائِبُوْنَ ♂
Raki'aat^un	رَاكِعَاتٌ ♀	کرِو	Raki'oona	رَاكِعُوْنَ ♂
Haamidaat^un	حَامِدَاتٌ	کرِو	Haamidoona	حَامِدُوْنَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	♀			♂
Saa'imaat[un]	صَائِمَاتٌ ♀		***Saa'imoon a***	صَائِمُوْنَ ♂
Ta'ahiraat[un]	طَاهِرَاتٌ ♀		***Ta'ahiroon a***	طَاهِرُوْنَ ♂

End of the - Lesson..

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم}

إسْمُ المَفْعُول

The Passive Participle –ismu-l-MaF 'uul .

إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل ***ismu-l-MaF 'uul***

(Made From Tri-literal Verbs)

Lesson : 52

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Arabic Definition : ismu-l-Maf'uuli : ismun masoog'u lid-dalaalati- aalaa maa waqa'a alaiHi fealu-l- Faa'ili . wa huwa minat-t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[MAF"UULIN]] wa min g'airi t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[ismu-l-Faa'ili]] - ma'a Fat-hi maa qablal-aakhari.

• إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل **ismu-l-MaF 'uul** is a NOUN .

- ***In Arabic the Passive Particle / the Object is referred to as Maf-uulun or-al– Maf-uulu .***
- ***Nakirah is the indefinite noun (Maf-uulun)–***
- .
- ***Ma'arifah (definite noun) is termed as(al–Maf-uulu).***
- ***(Maf-uulun)– or-(al–Maf-uulu) is declined from the relative VERB as per certain well defined Patterns.***
- ***There are six different basic forms of*** إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ismu-l-MaF 'uul - indicating the Genders / cases / Numbers . Please refer to the following chart for details.

- ***إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْلِ : ismu-l-MaF 'uul are MU'ARABUN-in nature - Hence their vowel-signs can change in different cases.***

- ***You will know more about – al-mafuulu –in the second part of this book …***

ismu-l-MaF 'uul إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْلِ (made from tri-literal verb)
: Examples : Singular-

Feminine *إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْلِ*	***Masculine*** *إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْلِ*
****Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things***	****Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Pattern-Maf 'uulatun مَفعُولَةٌ (feminine) /// Maf 'uulun مَفعُولٌ (masculine)				
Man-suuratun woman who was helped ♀	مَنْصُوْرَةٌ	doer	**Man-suurun** man who was helped ♂	مَنْصُوْرٌ
Mah-buubatun loved female ♀	مَحْبُوْبَةٌ	doer	**Mah-buubun** loved male ♂	مَحْبُوْبٌ
Mah-muudatun - liked female ♀	مَحْمُوْدَةٌ	doer	**Mah-muudun** liked male ♂	مَحْمُوْدٌ
Mak'buuhatun disliked female ♀	مَقْبُوْحَةٌ	doer	**Mak'buuhun** disliked male ♂	مَقْبُوْحٌ
Mah-fuuzatun safe woman ♀ **Feminine** إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظَةٌ	doer	**Mah-fuuzun** safe man ♂ **Masculine** إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظٌ

إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ismu-l-MaF 'uul إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل (made from tri-literal verb) : Examples : : Dual

إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل_ **Feminine***Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things			إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل_ **-Masculine***Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things	
Pattern - Maf 'uulataani مَفْعُولَتَان (feminine) /// Maf 'uulaani مَفْعُولَان (masculine)				
Man-suurataani -two women who were helped ♀	مَنْصُوْرَتَان	d o e r	♂ ***Man-suuraani two men who were helped***	مَنْصُوْرَان
Mah-buubataani - two loved women ♀	مَحْبُوْبَتَان	d o e r	***Mah-buubaani*** ♂ ***two loved males*** ♂	مَحْبُوْبَان

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Mah-muudaraani ***two liked women*** ♀	مَحْمُودَتَانْ	d o e r	***Mah-muudaani*** ♂ ***two liked men*** ♂	مَحْمُودَان
Mak'buuhataani ***two disliked*** ***females***	مَقْبُوحَتَان	d o e r	***Mak'buuhaani*** ***two disliked*** ***males*** ♂	مَقْبُوحَان
Mah-fuuzataani ***two protected*** ***women -*** ♀	مَحْفُوظَتَان	d o e r	***Mah-fuuzaani*** ***two protected*** ***men*** ♂	مَحْفُوظَان

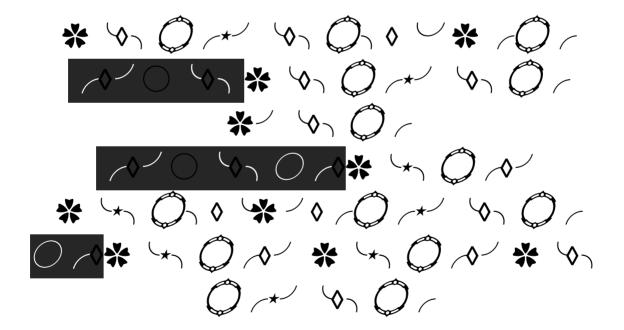
إسمُ المَفعُوْل

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ismu-l-MaF 'uul إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل (made from tri-literal verb) : Examples :-Plural

Feminine - إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل *Applicable for ALL	–Masculine إسْمُ المَفْعُوْل *Applicable for human beings Only

Pattern - Maf 'uulaatun مَفعُولاتٌ (feminine) /// Maf 'uuloona مَفعُولونَ (masculine)			
Man-suuraa tun women who were helped ♀	منْصُوْرَاتٌ	Man-suuru una men who were helped ♂	مَنْصُوْرُوْنَ
Mah-buubaa tun loved women ♀	مَحْبُوْبَاتٌ	Mah-buub uuna loved men ♂	مَحْبُوْبُوْنَ
Mah-muuda atun liked females ♀	مَحْمُوْدَاتٌ	Mah-muud uuna liked males ♂	مَحْمُوْدُوْنَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Mak'buuhaa tun disliked females ♀	مَقْبُوْحَاتٌ	**Mak'buuhu una** disliked men ♂	مَقْبُوْحُوْنَ
Mah-fuuzaa tun protected women ♀ **Feminine** إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظَاتٌ	**Mah-fuuzu una** protected men ♂ **Masculine** إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظُوْنَ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Those desirous of learning ARABIC through - URDU / Bengaaly/ ENGLISH / French /German/ Turkish,etc...... - may write to -

ARABIC BY RADIO ,

Post Box .325 ,P.C: 11511

CAIRO , Arab Republic of Egypt – or E.mail to arabic by radio_1966@ertu.org // or //Sawsan Zaki2012@yahoo.com

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Identification of Parts of Speech ---a few model "Kelimaat" from Al-Quraanu.

ﷺ إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار- 1 THE PURPOSE OF CREATION :

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ

(51:56)

(-Al Quran-)

And I (Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa) created not , the jinn and mankind , except

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

that they should worship ME-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa (Alone). ***(Ad-d'ariyat -56-)***

Harfun atfun-connector	و
Particle of negation for past-tense	مَا
Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular –vowel-mark= d'ammatun	خَلَقْتُ
Definite Noun – as Direct object- (Mafoolun-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	الْجِنَّ
Harfun -Atfun-connector	و
Definite Noun as Direct object- (Mafoolu-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	الْإِنسَ
Harful - istas'naa=excepting particle-	إِلَّا
• ***La=particle of stress.+*** • ***Present tense verb+*** • ***Pronoun suffix -1st person singular***	لِيَعْبُدُون

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ ۖ وَاصْبِرُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَالصَّابِرِينَ

And obey Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa and His Messenger-(s.A.s), and do not dispute (with one another) lest you lose courage and your strength departs ([bulldozers are around the corner

in the occupied lands of "Bytul Maqdis"

and elsewhere in some

blotusplotuswasti-kneonazi-cleochemb

upatra-butlerhitler-babangiddanidda,go

ebbelgobbiyyal,yemattrmwende,

Waandadeimuttalan,majsymadrepadre,

gauglebear,lands like

C.A.R.,Arakan.,former Turkish

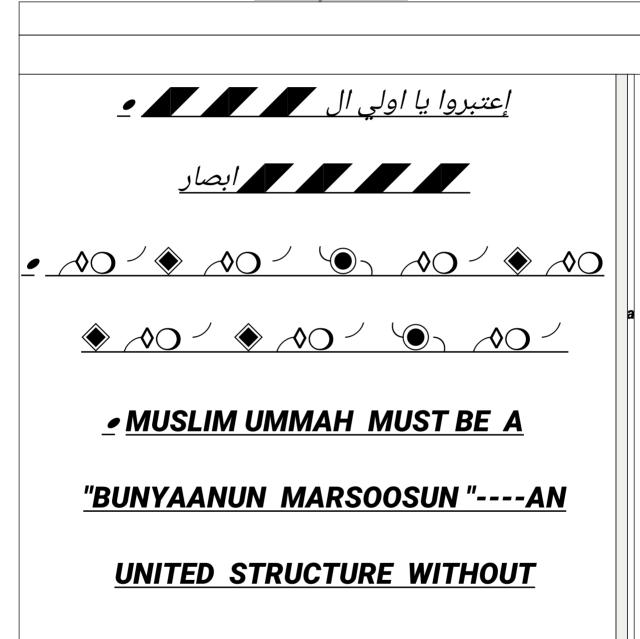
Khilfahalands,++++++++]), And be patient.

Surely, Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa is with

those who are As-Sabireena (the patient).

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار(al-Anfaal-46)

	1- Wa –Harfun-Atfun-connector	وَأَطِيعُوا

	2 - Command-Verb –masculine-plural	
	Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in Nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللّٰهَ
	5- Wa-Harfun atfun-connector ***2- Rasooluhu -genitive constrction as object -***	وَرَسُولَهُ
	(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	وَ
	Particle of negation	لَا
	Imperative verb –masculine-plural--vowel sign-sukoonun	تَنَازَعُوا
	1-(fa)Prefixed-particle 2--imperative verb –masculine-plural- vowel	فَتَفْشَلُوا

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

sign-sukoonun	
(wa) Harfun -atfun-connector	وَ
Verb-feminine- singular –present tense -	تَذْهَبَ
Genitive constrction as the -Object -	رِيحُكُمْ صلے
Subjunctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign+++	إِنَّ
+++ Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللَّهَ
(Particle)–Aamilun-	مَعَ
- Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine –plural –NOUN-case ending= -Mansoobun- -case-end=ya'un+ noonun	الصَّابِرِينَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

إعتبروا يا اولي ال
ابصار
MUSLIM UMMAH MUST BE A
"BUNYAANUN MARSOOSUN "----AN
UNITED STRUCTURE WITHOUT

ANY CRACKS...AND NEVER BE A DIVIDED LOT...

- ***ANBIYAA,SAHAABAH,SALIHEENA,SHUHADAAA, ...DID THEY CREATE GROUPS AND FOLLOW A PERTICULAR SCHOOL OF THOUGT ?***
- ***ANBIYAA,SAHAABAH,SALIHEENA,SHUHADAAA, ...THEY FOLLOWED ALLAAHU.S COMMANDS ONLY AS AN UMMAH-***

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

- ***THEN WHY SHOULD I DEVIATE FROM THE "UMMAH ",AND DISPLY A DIFFERENT ICON AS A SIGN OF MY LOYALTY TO SOME DEVIANT"FIRQAH"..***

- ***..I MUST BE LOYAL TO MY " RABBU + KHAALIQ + MY EVERY THING " ONLY ..FORBIDDEN AS COMMANDED ....***

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا ۽

تَفَرَّقُوا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ

فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ

عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ

مِنْهَا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ

(3:103) لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

,AND HOLD FAST, ALL OF YOU TOGETHER

,TO THE ROPE OF ALLAH (I.E. THIS QURAN)

,AND BE NOT DIVIDED AMONG YOURSELVES

,S FAVOUR ON YOU'AND REMEMBER ALLAH

FOR YOU WERE ENEMIES ONE TO ANOTHER

,BUT HE JOINED YOUR HEARTS TOGETHER

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

SO THAT, BY HIS GRACE, YOU BECAME BRETHREN (IN ISLAMIC FAITH), AND YOU WERE ON THE BRINK OF A PIT OF FIRE, AND HE SAVED YOU FROM IT. THUS ALLAH ,MAKES HIS AYAT (PROOFS, EVIDENCES ,VERSES, LESSONS, SIGNS, REVELATIONS ETC.,) CLEAR TO YOU, THAT YOU MAY BE GUIDED. (3:103)

:QURAN

TRANSLATION BY HILALI

........MAY SHAITANU NOT OVERPOWER ME .....AAMEEN.....

2-Submission to Allaahu –subhaanu wa ta'alaa- and obedience to Allaahu–subhaanu wa ta'alaa- and HIS messenger –salla-Allaahu alaihi wa sallim-

وَ مَن يُطِعِ الرَّسُولْ فَقَدْ أطَاعَ أللَّهَ

..He who obeys the Messenger, obeys Allah: But if any turn away, We have not sent thee to watch over their (evil deeds).

(4:80)

(- YUSUF ALI-)

QURAN.- (AL-K'URANU – NISA - 4: 80):

WA MAN UTEIE AR-RASOOLA FA-QAD ATAA'A ALLAAHA-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa

(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	و
1-INTEROGATIVE /// 2-CONDITIONAL PRONOUN	مَن
Verb– singular -masculine	يُطِعِ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Direct object- (Mafuulun-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansuubun) –case ending--Fathatun	
Particles = Fa (Particle -connector) + K'ad (Particle of certainity)	فَقَدْ
Verb-Past-tense-Masculine -plural	أطَاعَ
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafuulun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansuubun) –case ending--Fathatun	أللّهَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

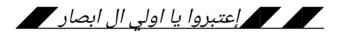
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ - وَرَسُولَهُ
وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ

O you who believe! Obey ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa and His Messenger,
and turn not away from him (i.e. Messenger Muhammad صلى الله عليه وسلم***)- while you are hearing. (al-Anfaal-20-)***

	Vocative -+++	يَا

Vocative -+++	أَيُّهَا
Relative Pronoun-masculine plural-	الَّذِينَ
Verb-Past-tense-Masculine -plural	آمَنُوا
Verb of Command –plural-masculine	أَطِيعُوا
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللَّه
(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	وَ
Definite Noun – as Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	رَسُولَهُ
(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	وَ

suffix-3[rd] person singular –masculine	
(wa) Harfun atfun-connector+	و أنتُمْ
Verb-Present tense-2[nd] Person –Masculine -Plural	تَسْمَعُونَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِندَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ

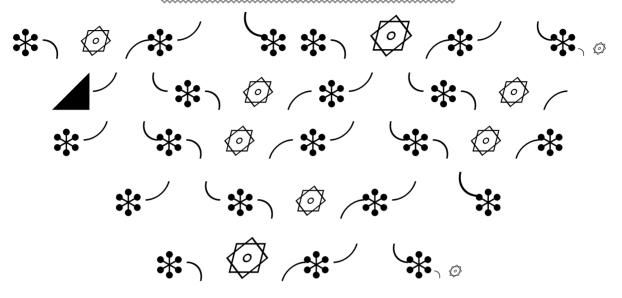
3- The –Deen selected by Allaahu-SubuhaanaHU wa ta'Alaa

Truly, the religion with Allahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa is Islam. (Al-imran-19).

	Subjunctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign+++	إِنَّ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

	+++Definite Noun –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	الدِّينَ
	(PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN+++	عِنْدَ
	+++ (Alamun)-Proper-NOUN-case ending-(majroorun)- vowel-mark-kesrah-	اللَّهِ
	Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine –singular-NOUN-case ending= RAFAH state –D'ammatun	الْإِسْلَامُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ۚ

This day, I ,(ALLAAHU)-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa have perfected your religion for you, And completed My-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa Favours upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion (al-Maidah-3-)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	Definite Noun –in nasab condition (mansoobun) case ending--Fathatun	الْيَوْمَ
	Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular- vowel-mark= d'ammatun	أَكْمَلْتُ
	(LA)-HARFUN- (KUM)-ATTACHED PRONOUN- 2ND PERSON –MASCULINE –PLURAL-	لَكُمْ
	Definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	دِينَكُمْ
	Harfun atfun-connector	وَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

	Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular- vowel-mark= d'ammatun	أَتْمَمْتُ
	1-PARTICLE – ***2-(KUM)-ATTACHED PRONOUN- 2ND PERSON –MASCULINE –PLURAL-***	عَلَيْكُمْ
	Definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	نِعْمَتِي
	(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	وَ
	Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular- vowel-mark= d'ammatun	رَضِيتُ
	1- ***(L) PARTICLE –*** ***2-(KUM)-ATTACHED PRONOUN- 2ND PERSON –MASCULINE –PLURAL-***	لَكُمُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Ma'rifa -Definite Noun – as Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	الْإِسْلَامَ
In-definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in Nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending—Fatha-tanweenun-	دِينًا ۚ

-ANALYSES of Model Sentences -2-

5-إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

THE SIGNS OF MUNAAFIK'EEN- (THE HYPOCRITES)

The hypocrites, men and women, are one from another; they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close their hands [from giving (spending in Allah's Cause) alms]. They have forgotten Allahu -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa , so HE-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa has forgotten them. Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allahu -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -)

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّن بَعْضٍ ۚ .
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ
وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ
إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (at-Tauba-67-)

	Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine –plural –NOUN-case ending= RAFAH state -waavun +noonun	الْمُنَافِقُونَ
	1-Wa=harfun –connector 2- Ma'rifa -Definite-feminine-plural-NOUN-third person-- case ending-	وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

	Rafah- alifun + tha-un	
	Common plural adjective + pro-noun–third person – in Rafah—state—vowel-sign –D'ammatun	بَعْضُهُم
	Harul-jarr (causes genitive effect on the following noun /adjective)	مِّن
	Common plural indefinite adjective–third person in genitive state- Vowel mark is =Kesrah tanween	بَعْضٍ
	Verb-masculine –plural –third person -vowel- Rafah—state sign=waavun = noonun	يَأْمُرُونَ ج
	2- Harul-jarr (bi) ***3- Ma'rifa- Definite Noun –in –jarr-state (majroorun) vowel-mark=Kesrah***	بِالْمُنكَرِ
	1- (wa) = connector (harful Atfi)	وَيَنْهَوْنَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	2- Verb-masculine –plural –third person -vowel-Rafah—state -sign=waavun = noonun	
	Harul-jarr	عَنْ
	Definite - Ma'rifa Noun in genitive state- Vowel Mark is =Kesrah	الْمَعْرُوفِ
	1- (wa) = connector (harful Atfi) ***2-Verb-masculine –plural –third person -vowel-sign=waavun = noonun- Rafah—state***	وَيَقْبِضُونَ
	Jama'un Takseerun –Broken plural + connected to - third person –masculine –pronoun –	أَيْدِيَهُمْ ج
	Past-tense verb –plural- third	نَسُوا

person –masculine	
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللَّهَ
1-Fa-particle-+ 6- +-nasiya- Past-tense verb –singular- third person –masculine + 7- + a - third person –masculine –pronoun – as object attached to the Verb -	فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ
Subjenctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign	إِنَّ
Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine -third preson –plural –NOUN -– (mansoobun) case ending= nasab =ya-un +noonun	الْمُنَافِقِينَ
a - third person –masculine –plural-–pronoun – in Nominative	هُمُ

case- (marfooun)–rafah sign - d'ammatun	
Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine-third preson –plural –NOUN -– (Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	الْفَاسِقُونَ

6- The Qualities Of Believing Men and Women

7
1

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

(9:71)

(-Al Quran-)

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار***The believers, men and women, are Auliya' (helpers, supporters, friends, protectors) of one another; they enjoin (on the people) Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e.***

polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); they perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give the Zakat, and obey Allaah and His Messenger. Allaahu -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa will have His Mercy on them. Surely Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine- third preson –plural –NOUN -– (Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ
1-Wa=harfun –connector 2 Ma'rifa -Definite-feminine-plural-NOUN- third person - case ending- Rafah- alifun + tha-un	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ
Noun+3rd person masculine –plural- pronoun (	بَعْضُهُمْ

	suffixed)
أَوْلِيَاءُ	masculine- third person –Broken plural –NOUN Dammatun- (Rafah-state -) +++
بَعْضٍ ۚ	+++Indefinite noun –genitive case- vowel-mark -Majroorun-Kesrah
يَأْمُرُونَ	Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	Harfun jarrin + Ma'rifa -definite noun-(majroorun) case ending - Kesrah
وَيَنْهَوْنَ	1- (wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun
عَنِ	Harfu- jarrin-/particle +++
الْمُنكَرِ	+++ Ma'rifa –definite Noun -(majroorun) case ending - Kesrah

Explanation	Word
person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	
Ma'rifa-Definite Noun as – Mafoolu-bihi—the direct Object –(mansoobun)-case end-Fathatun	الصَّلَاةَ
wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	وَيُؤْتُونَ
Ma'rifa - definite Noun –Feminine in-Rafah—state -) case ending Fat'hatun.	الزَّكَاةَ
wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine	وَيُطِيعُونَ

Explanation	Word
–plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللَّهَ
Ismun Ishaaratun- Static -Masculine Plural-3rd person-Pointing pronoun- Rafah state -	أُولَـٰئِكَ
1- future tense verb +2- third person –masculine –plural-–pronoun – in Nominative case- (marfooun)– static rafah sign -	سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ
Proper Noun – (Alamun)– in Nominative case- (marfooun)– vowel mark-D'ammatun-	اللَّهُ ۗ
Subjunctive -Particle -forces the	

following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign	
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللّٰهَ
1-Indefinite Noun(-Nakira) masculine –singular -=Rafah state =vowel-mark-Tanweenul-Dammati+++	عَزِيزٌ
2-+++Indefinite Noun(-Nakira) masculine –singular -=Rafah state =vowel-mark-Tanweenul-Dammati=	حَكِيمٌ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

LET NOT ZAKAAH GO

THE OTHERWAY ,

UNACCEPTED!!!!!!BEWARE!!!!!!!

ORGANISATIONS , ,SOCALLED

SCHOOLS,UNIVERSITIES ETC.., ARE

ELIGIBLE FOR OTHER DONATIONS

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

...BUT NOT THE ZAKAAH... ,..... ...

.....CERTAIN VESTED INTERESTS

ARE MISLEADING THE GULLIBLE

....!!!!!ONLY!!!! AND ONLY BELIEVING

INDIVIDUALS ,ESPECIALLY THE POOR

, FUQARAA,MASSAKEENU,ETC..ARE

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ENTITLED TO THIS CHARITY... AS

COMMANDEDBY ﷻ. ألله

. إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار ﷻ FOOD GOR

THOUGHT - AL-K'URANU : (9-60)

>>> AS-SADAK'AAT (CONTEXTUALLY–ZAKAAT) :ARE ONLY

FOR 1-THE FUQARAA-(THE-POOR),

2-AL-MASAAKEEN-(THE-DEPRIVED),3-THOSE

AUTHORISED TO GATHER ZAKAAT,-4-AND TO ATTARCT

THE HEARTS OF THOSE–INCLINED TOWARDS

ISLAAM,-5-TO FREE THE CAPTIVES OF WAR,-6-THE

DEBT-RIDDEN MUSLIMS,-7-THOSE FIGHTING WARS IN

THE CAUSE OF Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa,-8-A WAY

FARER-IN NEED –

–A DUTY IMPOSED BY Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa ---

Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa IS ALL-KNOWING AND

ALL-WISE <<إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار< .

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ ۞

وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ

قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۖ فَرِيضَةً مِنَ

اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ **(9:60)**

- ***AL-QURAN***

	VERILY THAT	انما
	AS-SADAK'AAT ***(CONTEXTUALLY –ZAKAAT)***	الصدقات
	ARE ONLY FOR- ***THE FUQARAA (THE SEEKING POOR)*** ***(MANY OPPORTUNITIES FOR US)***	للفقراء
	-AL-MASAAKEEN- ***(THE POOR WHO DON'T BEG) (FAIRLY GOOD CHANCES)***	ؤ المساكين
	-THOSE AUTHORISED TO GATHER ZAKAAT BY ISLAMIC GOVERNMENTS RULED BY THE SHARIA-LAW.(N-A- TO MANY	ؤالعملين عايها

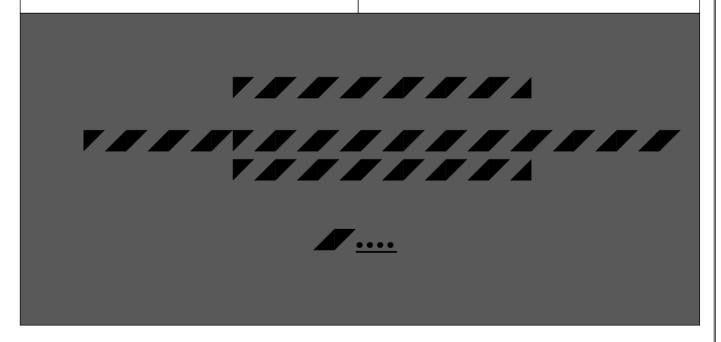
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

)	
-AND TO ATTARCT THE HEARTS OF THOSE –INCLINED TOWARDS ISLAAM— *(BEST OPPORTUNITY NEGLECTED AND UN DER UTILIZED BY MANY)*	ؤ المؤلفة قلؤبهم
-- TO FREE THE CAPTIVES OF WAR (N.A. TO MANY)	ؤ في الرقاب
- FOR THE DEBT-RIDDEN--- *(OODLES AND OPPORTUNITIES GALORE -BUT NO TAKERS)*	ؤ الغارمين
-WA FEE SABEELI LLAAHI—-*<u>*SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa*</u>** ***(THIS IS THE MOST MISUNDERSTOOD , THE MOST MIS INTERPRETED AND THE UTMOST MISQUOTED SEGMENT OF THIS VERSE -BY ALL AND SUNDRY FOR THEIR	ؤفي سبيل اللَّهِ

	ULTERIOR MOTIVES AND MATERIAL USURPATION -THUS DEPRIVING THE REAL LY ELIGIBLE CATEGORIES TO A LARGER EXTENT) ONE MUST REFER TO AUTHENETIC TAFAASEER AND AAHAADEES TO GAIN THE CORRECT -FIRST HAND KNOWLEDGE	
	- THE WAY FARER ***(GOOD SCOPE FOR EXTENDING HELP)***	ؤ ابن سبيل
	THE ACOMMANDING ORDINANCE	فريضة

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

FROM	من
ALLAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa	اَللّٰهُ
ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa IS THE ALL-KNOWING , –THE –WISEST -	وَاللّٰهُ علیم حکیم

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

5- K'URAN: (9-111)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

VERILY <<إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار> ۝

ALLAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa HAS PURCHASED OF THE BELIEVERS THEIR LIVES AND THEIR PROPERTIES FOR A PRICE THAT THEY WILL GET PARADISE <إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار>>

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُم بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ۚ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ

وَيُقْتَلُونَ ۖ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي

التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۚ وَمَنْ

أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا

بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

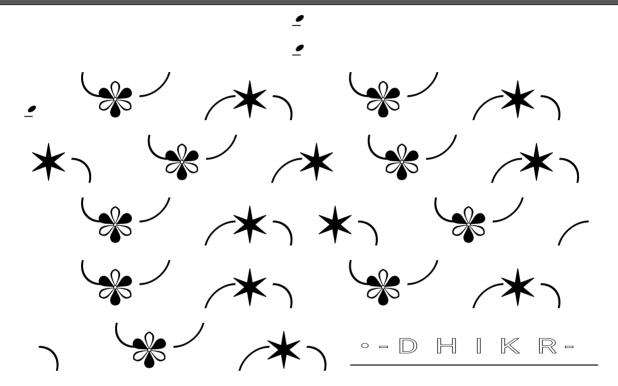
They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (9:111)

(-AL QURAN-)

	1-INNA-HARFUN NAASIBATUN— ***2-ALLAAHA-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa –ISMUN-ALAMUN- MANSOOBUN***	ان الله
	3-ISHTARAA ***- FAEL-UL-MAADII***	اشتري
	4-MIN- HARFUN JARRUN	من
	5-MUMINEENA- ***ISMUN MAJROORUM***	المؤمنين

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	6-AN'FUSA + JAMA'UN TAKSEERUN-MANSOOBUN +HUM-D'AMEERUN-(PRONOUN)—THIRD PERSON –MASCULINE-ATAACHED TO THE BROKEN PLURAL.	انفسهم
	7-WA- ***CONNECTOR(HARFUN ATFUN)***	وَ
	8-AMAVAALA + JAMA'UN TAKSEERUN-MANSOOBUN + ***HUM- P RONOUN—THIRD PERSON –MASCULINE***	امؤالهم

-ATAACHED TO THE BROKEN PLURAL.	
9-BI-HARFUN JARRUN	ب
10-ANNA-HARFUN NAASIBATUN	ان
11-LAAMUN - HARFUN	ل
12-HUM- P RONOUN—THIRD PERSON –MASCULINE -ATAACHED TO THE PARTICLE -LAAMUN	هم
13-AL-JANNATA- MAFOOLUN BIHI **–(OBJECT)-MANSOOBUN**	الجنة

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

- THE EXCELLENCE OF REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAHU –SUBUHAANAHU WA TA'ALAA

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار -

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ALAA BI-DHIKR-ILLAHI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa TAT'MA-INN-UL-K'ULOOBU.

كلمتان خفيفتان علي اللِسان ثقيلتان في الميزان حبيبتان الي الرحمان
--سبحان ؤبحمده-سبحان العظيم--(- متفق عليه -)-

	1- (KALIMATUN+AANI) = KALIMATAANI =TWO WORDS (INDEFINITE DUAL NOUN—IN NOMINATIVE CASE) HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS ALIF+NOON--*** ******THE WORDS -1- + 2- TOGETHER FORM AN ADJECTIVAL CLAUSE***	كلمتان

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	2-(KHAFEEFATUN+AANI) =KHAFEEFATAANI*** -(TWO WORDS THAT ARE) LIGHTER (INDEFINITE DUAL ADJECTIVE NOMINATIVE CASE --) THE CASE ENDING IS ALIF+NOON ***THE WORDS -1- + 2- TOGETHER FORM AN ADJECTIVAL CLAUSE	خفيفتان
	AALAA==ON (PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN	علي
	AL-LISAANI==THE TONGUE (DEFINITE NOUN GEN ITIVE CASE)AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	الللسان

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

(TSAKEELATUN+AANI)= TSAKEELATAANI= ==AND (THE TWO THAT ARE) = HEAVIER **(INDEFINITE DUAL NOUN—IN NOMINATIVE CASE -- HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS = ALIF+NOON**	ثقيلتان
FII = [IN-) **(PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN**	في
AL-MEEZAANI==ON THE SCALES OF WEIGHT (ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT) **(DEFINITE NOUN GEN ITIVE CASE)AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH**	الميزان
(HABEEBATUN+AANI) = HABEEBATAANI (==(THEY ARE) THE MOST LIKED OR LOVED WORDS	حبيبتان

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	(INDEFINITE DUAL NOUN—IN NOMINATIVE CASE -- DUAL) HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS -ALIF+NOON--	
	ILAA=TO – (PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN	الي
	AR-RAHMAANI==(ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa) THE UT-MOST GRACEFUL- (DEFINITE NOUN GEN ITIVE CASE)AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	الرحمان
	SUB'HANALLAHI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa	سبحان

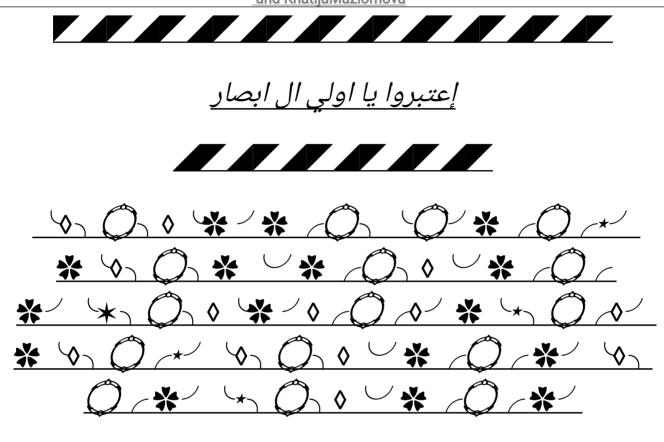
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

	== (THE TWO WORDS ARE) GLORIFIED IS ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -(GENIVE PHRASE- MUDAAFU WAL MUDAFU ILAHI)	أللهِ
	WA-BI-HAMDI-HI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa ==AND PRAISED IS HE (ALLAHU) -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa ▪ (CONNECTOR)-WA=AND ▪ (PARTICLE HARFUL-JARR) BI= WITH OR BY ▪ HAMD =(PRAISE) (NOUN PRECEEDED BY HARFUL-JARR) ▪ HI (HIS) -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -PRONOUN –ATTACHED TO NOUN ▪ (BI) + HAMD +HU = ▪ (BI-HAMDIHI) =GENITIVE CONSTUCTION- MUDAAFU-WAL-MUDAAFU-ILAIHI— ▪ BOTH -4- +-5- ARE PRECEEDED BY HARFUL JARR –HENCE THE CASE	وُبحمده

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

	ENDING IS –KESRAH- ***THERE IS MORE THAN WHAT MEET THE EYES .ALLAHU -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa KNOWS THE BEST .***	
	SUB'HANALLAHI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa ***=GLORIFIED IS ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -(GENIVE PHRASE- MUDAAFU WAL MUDAFU ILAIHI) AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH***	سبحان أللهِ
	AL-AZEEMI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa ***= (HE-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa IS)THE GREATEST -(SECOND ADJECTIVAL NOUN) GENIVE PHRASE- MUDAAFU WAL MUDAFU***	العظيم---

	ILAIHI) AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	
	+++ MUTTAFIK'UN== ***(BOTH BUKHAARII AND MUSLIM) (HAVE) ==AGREED +++***	-) متفق
	+++ ALAIHI ***= +++UPON – THE HADEES (THAT THIS HADEES IS AUTHNETIC-SAHEEHUN)***	عليه)

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

[9:18-Al-Quranu.] -The mosques of ALLAAHU – SubuhaanaHU WaTaalaa - SHALL be maintained ONLY by those who believe in ALLAAHU-SubuhaanaHu WaTaalaa –and the last day , perform as-Salaat , and give az-Zakaat , and fear none

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

but ALLAAHU_Jalla JalaalaHU----

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ فَعَسَىٰ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ (9:18)

إعتبروا يا اولي ال

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

ابصر

1- Exclusive Tract for Examples.:

- Al-Jumlatu-l-ismiyyatu -

Nominal Sentences with third person-Personal Pronouns

Feminine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Personal Pronoun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Numbers	Masculine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Personal Pronoun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)
هِيَ رَاكِعَةٌ Hiya Raaki'aTUN (She is a Bowing Woman)	Singular	هُوَ رَاكِعٌ Huwa Raaki'UN (He is a Bowing Man)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

هِيَ مُسْلِمَةٌ ***Hiya MuslimaTUN*** ***(She is a Muslimah)***		هُوَ مُسْلِمٌ ***Huwa MuslimUN*** ***(He is a Muslim)***
هِيَ فَائِزَةٌ ***Hiya Faa'izaTUN*** ***(She is a Successful Female)***		هُوَ فَائِزٌ ***Huwa Faa'izUN*** ***(He is a Successful Man)***
هُمَا مُسْلِمَتَانِ ***Humaa MuslimaTAANI*** ***(They are two Female Muslims)***	***Dual***	هُمَا مُسْلِمَانِ ***Humaa MuslimAANI*** ***(They are two Male Muslims)***
هُمَا رَاكِعَتَانِ ***Humaa Raaki'aTAANI*** ***(They are two Bowing Women)***		هُمَا رَاكِعَانِ ***Humaa Raaki'AANI*** ***(They are two Bowing Men)***
هُمَا فَائِزَتَانِ ***Humaa FaaizaTAANI*** ***(They are two Successful Females)***		هُمَا فَائِزَانِ ***Humaa FaaizAANI*** ***(They are two Successful Males)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

هُنّ مُسْلِمَات ***Hunna MuslimAATUN*** ***(They are Muslim ladies)***	***Plural***	هُمْ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ***Hum MuslimUUNA*** ***(They are Muslim Men)***
هُنّ رَاكِعَاتٌ ***Hunna Raaki'AATUN*** ***(They are Muslim ladies*** ***(Bowing ladies)***		هُمْ راكِعُوْنَ ***Hum Raaki'UUNA*** ***(They are Bowing Men)***
هُنّ فَائِزَاتٌ ***Hunna FaaizAATUN*** ***(They are Successful ladies)***		هُمْ فَائِزُوْنَ ***Hum FaaizUUNA*** ***(They are Successful Men)***

2 - Exclusive Tract

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

for Examples :

al–Mubtada'u and al-Khabaru -

(Nominal Sentences) - Al-Jumlatu-l-ismiyyatu -

Feminine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Noun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Numbers	Masculine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Noun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)
أ لْمُؤْمِنَةٌ صَا دِقَةٌ al-Mu'minunatu Saadik'aTUN (the Mu'minah is a truthful lady)	Singular	أَلْمُؤْمِنُ صادِ قٌ al-Mu'minu Saadik'UN (the Mu'min is a truthful person)
أ لْكا فِرَةٌ قَا نِطَةٌ al-Kaafiratu K'aanit'aTUN (the Kaafirah is a despairing woman)		أَلْكافِرُ قَانِطٌ al-Kaafiru K'aanit'UN (the Kaafir is a despairing man)
أ لْمُنَا فِقَةٌ خَا سِرَةٌ al- munaafik'atu KhaasiraTUN		أَلْمُنَافِقُ خَاسِرٌ al-munaafik'u KhaasirUN

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

(the Munaafik'ah is a female Loser)		***(the Munaafik'u is a male Loser)***
أ لمُؤْمِنَتَان صَا دِقَتَا ن ***al-Mu'minaTAANI Saadik'aTAANI*** ***(the two Mu'minahs are two truthful females)***	***Dual***	أَلمُؤمِنَان صَادِقَان ***al-Mu'minAANI Saadik'AANI*** ***(the two Mu'mins are two truthful persons)***
أ لكا فِرَتَان قَا نِطَتَا ن ***al-KaafiraTAANI K'aanit'aTAANI*** ***(the two Kaafirahs are two despairing women)***		ـأَلكافِرَان قَانِطَان ***al-KaafirAANI K'aanit'AANI*** ***(the two Kaafirs are two despairing men)***
أ لمُنَا فِقَتَان خَا سِرَتَا		أَلمُنَافِقَان

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

ن- ***al-Munaafik'aTAANI KhasiraTAANI*** ***(the two female hypocrites are Losers)***		خَاسِرَان- ***al-Munaafik'AANI KhasirAANI*** ***(the two Male hypocrites are Losers)***
أ لمُؤْمِنَاتُ صَا دِقَاتٌ ***al-Mu'minAATU Saadik'AATUN*** ***(the Mu'minahs are truthful women)***	***Plural***	أَلْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ صَادِقُوْنَ ***al-Mu'minUUNA Saadik'UUNA*** ***(the Mu'mins are truthful Men)***
أ لكا فِرَاتُ قَا نِطَتَاتٌ ***al-KaafirAATU K'aanit' AATUN*** ***(the Kaafirahs are despairing Women)***		أَلْكافِرُوْنَ قَانِطُوْنَ ***al-KaafirUUNA K'aanit' UUNA*** ***(the Kaafirs are despairingMmen)***
أَلمُنَا فِقَاتُ خاَ سِرَاتٌ ***al-Munaafik'AATU KhasirAATUN*** ***(the female hypocrites are Losers)***		أَلْمُنَافِقُوْنَ خَاسِرُوْنَ ***al-Munaafik'UUNA KhasirUUNA*** ***(the Male hypocrites are Losers)***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

3 - Exclusive Tract for Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-Fealiyyatu -

Verbal Sentences – Singular - Using Past -Tense Verbs

Note : (1) In all the Verbal Sentences The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is used for all-Numbers-i.e., the singular /dual /plural , because the Verb comes first ; but the VERB is subject to Gender and Person compatibility . (2)_whereas if

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

the sentence begins with a Noun (Nominal sentence) - the Verb-form should agree with the Noun - in Number , Gender and Person …

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	***Model sentence Singular***		***Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular***	***Model sentence Singular***
With Feminine - Past-Tense Verb			***With Masculine -Past-Tense Verb***	
Kasarat ZAHRAA BEE al-Koba ***(Zahraa Bee broke the cup)***	كَسَرَتْ زَهْرَه بِی الْكُوْبَ		***Kasara HAAMIDUN-al-g'usna*** ***(Haamid cut the tree-branch)***	كَسَرَ حَامِدٌ الْغُصْنَ

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Arafat(it)-TABEEBATU-(a)-ddaaa' [(the Lady Doctor – knew (diagnosed) the Disease)]	عَرَفَتْ الطَّبِيْبَةُ الدَّاءَ	***Arafa (at)-TABEEBU-(a)-ddaaa' [(the Doctor –identified (diagnosed) the Disease)]***	عَرَفَ الطَّبِيْبُ الدَّاءَ
Sa'alat-(it)-TILMEEZATU-L-Mu'Allimata (The female Student asked the lady Teacher)	سَأَلَتْ اتِّلْمِيْذَةُ المُعَلِّمَةَ	***Sa'ala-t-TILMEEZU-L-Mu'Allima (The male Student asked the maleTeacher)-***	سَأَلَ التِّلْمِيْذُ المُعلِمَ
Farrat(is)SIJJEENATU (The Female Prisoner ran away)	فَرَّتْ السِّجِّيْنَةُ	***Farra(a)sSIJJEENU(The Male Prisoner ran away)***	فَرَّ السِّجِّيْنُ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Wathabat-(in)-NNAMIRATU ***(the female Cheetah jumped)***	وَثَبَتْ النَّمِرَةُ		***Wathaba-(a)NNAMIRU*** ***(the male Cheetah jumped)***	وَثَبَ النَّمِرُ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

Bytullaahi.__the Sanctity and Maintainence of alMassjidu..the Houses of

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Allaahu.s.w.t.__

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا

ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ

حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ

وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا

تَهُمْ اِلْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِ

لَكَاذِبُونَ (9:107)

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۚ لَمَسْجِدٌ

أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ

يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۚ فِيهِ

رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا ۚ

وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِينَ

(9:108)

(-Al Quran-)

And as for those who put up a mosque by way of harming and disbelief, and to disunite the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) aforetime, they will indeed swear that their intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars. (9:107) (-English Hilali and Khan-)Never stand you therein. Verily, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety

is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to clean and to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who make themselves clean and pure (i.e. who clean their private parts with dust [i.e. to be considered as soap) and water from urine and stools, after answering the call of nature].
إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار***(9:108)Translation By Hilali***

.....Some where in barrus sagheer ,notices are displayed in the socalled mosques

.....That none should speak in the mosque ,without the express permission of the "sadr saaaa....b"....

Are they houses of god or shytan .???????

.one can decipher .. it is evident such real estates are in fact ,the private estates of certain ignorant feudalistic forces infatuated to the core by Raafidee Majoosy Jaheemy software embedded deeply in their CPUs. ....

Some have gone further in "muaasiat"..A step further ..."muwahhideen" are derisively branded as "wahhaabis" and barred from these houses..

.Our Rubb is "Al-Wahhaabu"..

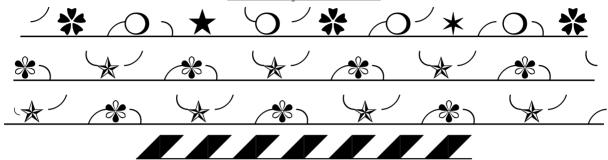
Muslims should be proud of being slaves of "Al-Wahhaabu"....

Some " Quboory-Tablewale-

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Muatadeen"with the active help of nonbeliever politician ,are opposing/striving /demolishing / attacking " Masaajidu " built or being constructed or proposed to be built by the "Muwahhideen" .this is spreading like a virus ...

.... result is the Devine wrath is descending on all .....bulldozers are visiting the houses of munaafiqeen,mushrkeen,mubdyyieen,etc...and

a Ghasib_Ghazib _Sultan is dancing thirstly , on our Heads ....

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

4 - Exclusive Tract for Examples :

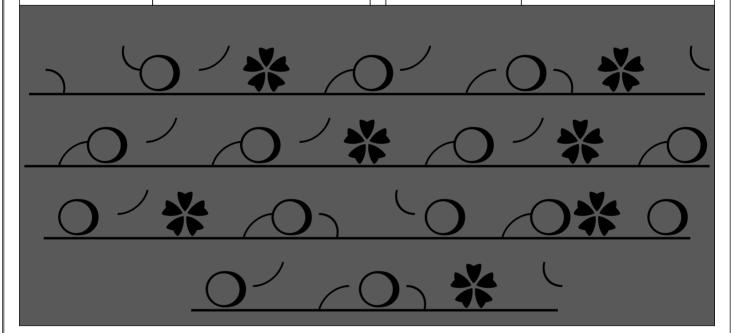
- Al-Jumlatu-l-Fealiyyatu -

Verbal Sentences – Singular - with Past - Tense Weak Verbs

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Model sentence Singular	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Model sentence Singular
With Past-Tense	With Past-Tense Verb	With Past-Tense	With Past-Tense Verb

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Verb		Verb	
Maalat (i)L-LLAUHATU (The Board inclined)	مَالَتْ اللَّوْحَةُ	***Maala-(a)L-JIDAARU (The Wall inclined)***	مَالَ الْجِدَارُ
Naamat(is)-S'ABI YYATU (the GIRLSlept)	نَامَتْ الصَّبِيَّةُ	***Naama-(as)-S'ABI YYU (the BOY Slept)***	نَامَ الصَّبِيُّ
Aawat(id)-D'IBBA TU (the she-WOLF howled)	عَوَتْ الذّبَّةُ	***Aawa-ad)-D'IBBU (the he-WOLF howled)***	عَوَى الذّبُّ
Wafa't(is) S'ADDEEK'ATU (the female FRIEND kept her Word)	وَفَتْ الصَّدِيْقَتُ	***Wafa'(as)S'ADDEE K'U (the male FRIEND kept his Word)***	وَفَى الصَّدِّيقُ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Khashiyat AHMADI BEGUM RABBA-haa (Ahmadi Begum feared her RABB) - (LORD)	خَشِيَتْ أُحْمَدِى بَيْگَمْ ربّها		Khashiya AHMADU RABBA-hu (Ahmad feared his RABB) - (LORD)	خَشِىَ أحْمدٌ رَبّه

5-Exclusive Tract for Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-ismiyyatu -

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Nominal Sentences - Past Tense –

with Dual Verbs and Nouns *

if the sentence begins with a Noun - the Verb- form should agree with the Noun - in Numbers , Gender and Person .

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Dual	***Model sentence Dual***	***Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Dual***	***Model sentence Dual***
Al-BinTAANI La'ibaTAA ***the two GIRLS played***	أَلْبِنْتَانِ لَعِبَتَا	***Al-WaladAANI La'ibAA*** ***the two BOYS played***	أَلْوَلَدَانِ لَعِبَا
At-TaalibaTAANI D'ahabaTAA the Two female Students Went	أَلطَّالِبَتَانِ ذَهَبَتَا	***At-TaalibAANI D'ahabAA the Two male Students Went***	أَلطَّالِبَانِ ذَهَبَا
Al-Mu'AllimaTAANi DaKhalaTAA ***The two lady teachers entered***	أَلْمُعَلِّمَتَانِ دَخَلَتَا	***Al-Mu'AllimAANI DaKhalAA*** ***The two male teachers entered***	أَلْمُعَلِّمَانِ دَخَلَا

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Al-Fak'eeraTAANI Sa'alaTAA ***The two female beggers asked***	أَلْفَقِيْرَتَانِ سَأَلَتَا	***Al-Fak'eerAANI Sa'al AA*** ***The two male beggers asked***	أَلْفَقِيْرَانِ سَأَلَا
As-Saarik'aTAANI g'aabaTAA the two female thieves disappeared	أَلسَّارِقَتَانِ غَابَتَا	***As- Saarik'AANI g'aabAA the two male thieves disappeared***	أَلسَّارِقَانِ غَابَا

6 - Exclusive Tract for Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-ismiyyatu -

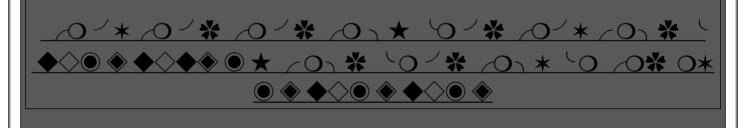
Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Nominal Sentences–with Past Tense–Plural nouns-

if the sentence begins with a Noun - the Verb- form will differ from Person to Person .i.e. the Verb should agree with the Noun - in Numbers , Gender and Person

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	***Model sentence Plural***	***Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural***	***Model sentence Plural***
Al-BanAATU la'ibNa the female children played	أَلْبَنَاتُ لَعِبْنَ	***Al-AULAAdu la'ibUU the male children played***	أَلْأَوْلَادُ لَعِبُوْا
At-TalibAATU D'ahabNa the female Students went	أَلطَّالِبَاتُ ذَهَبْنَ	***At-TULLAAbu D'ahabUU the male Students went***	أَلطُّلَّابُ ذَهَبُوْا
Al-Mu'AllimA ATU dakhal-NA the lady teachers entered	أَلْمُعَلِّمَاتُ دَخَلْنَ	***Al-Mu'AllimUU NA dakhalUU the male teachers entered***	أَلْمُعَلِّمُوْنَ دَخَلُوْا

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

As-SaajidAATU sajadNa the female prostrators prostrated	أَلسّاجِدَاتُ سَجَدْنَ	As-SaajidUUNA sajadUU the male prostrators prostrated	أَلسّاجِدُوْنَ سَجَدُوْا
As-Saarik'AATU g'ibNa the female thieves disappeared	أَلسّارِقَاتُ غِبْنَ	As-Saarik'UUNA g'aabUU the male thieves disappeared	أَلسّارِقُوْنَ غَابُوْا

7-Exclusive Tract for more Examples : al-Mubtada and al-Khabaru(Nominal Sentences)- Dual - Al-Jumlatu-l-ismiyyatu -

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) -- D U A L **Model sentence**		**Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) --- D U A L** **Model sentence**	
al-BinTAANI JameelaTAANI (the two girls are a beautiful duo)	أَلْبِنْتَان جَمِيلَتَان	**al-WaladAANI TayyibAANI** (the two Boys are a Good duo)	أَلْوَلَدَان طَيِّبَان
al-KelimaTAAN I tsakeelaTAANI (the two words are two Heavy -words)	أَلْكَلِمَتَان ثَقِيلَتَان	**al –A'inAANI G'aaliyAANI** (the two Eyes are a priceless duo)	أَلعيْنَان غَالِيَان
Al-imra'A'-TAA NI MuslimaTAANI (the two ladies are Muslimah duo)	أَلْإِمْرَأَتَان مُسْلِمَتَان	**al -K'ad'iyAANI AadilAANI** (the two Judges are a just duo)	أَلْقَاضِيَان عَادِل ان
al--Bin-TAANI Shuja'A'TAANI (the two Daughters are a brave duo)	أَلْبِنْتَان شُجَاعَتَان	**ar -RajulAANI Shuja'A'ANI** (the two Men are a Caurageous duo)	أَلرّجُلَان شُجَاعَان

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

As-ShajaraTAA NI k'as'eeraTAANI (the two trees are a short duo)	أَلشَّجَرَتَان قَصِيْرَتَان	al -FarasAANI SareeAANI (the two Horses are a Fast duo)	أَلْفَرَسَان سَرِيْعَان	

◉ ◈ ◆◇◉ ◈ ◆◇◉ ◈ ◆◇◉ ◈ ◆◇◆◈ ◉ ★

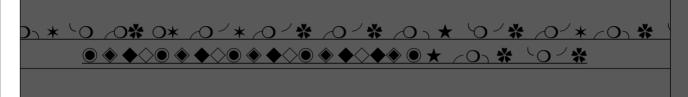
8- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-ismiyyatu -

al-Mubtada wal-Khabaru (Nominal Sentences) - Plural

	Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural
	as-S'aabirAATU MuslimAATUN (the Enduring Women are Muslimahs)	أَلْصّابِرَاتُ مُسْلِمَاتٌ	as-S'aabirUUNA MuslimUUNA (the Enduring Men are Muslims)	أَلْصّابِرُوْنَ مُسْلِمُوْنَ
	as-Saadik'AATU F'aa'iz'AATUN (the Truthful Women are Successful)	أَلْصّادِقَاتُ فَائِزَاتٌ	as-Saadik'UUNA F'aa'izUUNA (the Speakers of Truth are Successful)	أَلْصّادِقُوْنَ فَائِزُوْنَ
	Al-K'aanitAATU MuminaaATUN (those women who surrender	أَلْقَانِتَاتُ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ	Al-K'aanitUUNA MuminUUNA (those men who surrender obediently to	أَلْقَانِتُوْنَ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ

	obediently to ALLAAHU-Subuhaana HU waTa'Alaa - are 'Mu'munahs)		***ALLAAHU-SubuhaanaHU waTa'Alaa - are Mu'muns)***	
	al-Munfik'AATU Mud'ai'yyifAATUN ***(those women who spend in the right-path they are - the receivers of multiplied Rewards)***	أَلْمُنْفِقَاتُ مُضَعِّفَاتٌ	***al-Munfik'UUNA Mud'ai'yyifUUNA*** ***(those men who spend in the right-path they are - the receivers of multiplied Rewards))***	أَلْمُنْفِقُوْنَ مُضْعِّفُوْنَ
	al -Mustag'firAATU - Mutma'innAATUN	أَلْمُسْتَغْفِرَاتُ	***al –Mustag'firUUNA Mutma'innUUNA***	أَلْمُسْتَغْفِرُونَ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

	(the repenting women – are Satisfied females)	مُطْمَعِنَّاتٌ	(the repenting Men – are Satisfied Men)	مُطْمَعِنُّونَ

9- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-Fealiyyatu -

Verbal Sentences - Present Tense

Verb*Singular form-

Note : (1) In all the Verbal Sentences The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is used for all- Numbers- i .e . the singular / dual / plural , because the Verb comes first –. but the VERB is subject to Gender and Person compatibility .

(2) however, if the sentence begins with a Noun (Nominal sentence) - the Verb- form should agree with the Noun - in Number , Gender and Person …

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Model sentence Singular		Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state Singular	Model sentence Singular
Tal'A'bu' (a) L-Bintu (the Girl is Playing)	تلعَبُ البِنْتُ		Yal'A'bu' (a) L -Waladu (the Boy is Playing)	يَلعَبُ الوَلدُ
Tas'judu (a) L -Muslimatu (the Muslimah is prostrating)	تَسْجُدُالمُسْلِمَةُ		Yas'judu (a) L -Muslimu (the Muslim is prostrating)	يَسْجُدُ المُسْلِمُ
Tafirru (a) L -Himaaratu (the She ASS is	تَفِرُّ الحِمَارَةُ		Yafirru (a) -Himaaru (the Donkey is	يَفِرُّ الحِمَارُ

running away)			*running away)*	
Tanaamu (a)-sSabiyy atu *(the female child is sleeping)*	تَنَامُ الصَّبِيَّةُ		***Yanaamu (a)-sSabiy yu*** *(the male child is sleeping)*	يَنَامُ الصَّبِيُّ
Ta'kulu (a) L -k'ittatu *(the she-Cat is eating)*	تأكُلُ ألْقِطَّةُ		***Ya'kulu (a) L -k'ittu*** *(the male Cat is eating)*	يأكُلُ ألْقِطُّ

10 - Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-Fealiyyatu -

Verbal Sentences-Present Tense Verb : Dual form-

Note : The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is applicable for the singular / dual / plural , because the Verb comes first , but

the VERB is subject to Gender and L Person compatibility .

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) dual	Model sentence dual	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) dual	Model sentence dual
Tal'A'bu' (a) L -BinTAANI (the 2 Girls are Playing)	تَلْعَبُ الْبِنْتَان	Yal'A'bu' (a) L -WaladAANI (the 2 Boys are Playing)	يَلْعَبُ الْوَلْدَان
Tas'judu (a) L -MuslimaT AANI (the 2 Muslimahs are prostrating)	تَسْجُدُ الْمُسْلِمَتَان	Yas'judu (a) L -MuslimAANI (the 2 Muslims are prostrating)	يَسْجُدُ الْمُسْلِمَان

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Tafirru (a) L -Himaaratu *(the 2 she Asses are running away)*	تفرّ الحِمَارَتَان	***Yafirru (a) L-Himaar AANI*** *(the 2 Donkeys are running away)*	يَفرّ الحِمَارَان
Tanaamu (a)-sSabiyy atu *(the 2 female children are sleeping)*	تَنَامُ الصّبِيّتَان	***Yanaamu (a)-sSabiyy AANI*** *(the 2 male children are sleeping)*	يَنامُ الصّبِيّان
Ta'kulu (a) L -k'ittatu *(the 2 she-Cats are eating)*	تَأكُلُ القِطّتَان	***Ya'kulu (a) L -k'itt AANI*** *(the 2 male Cats are eating)*	يَأكُلُ القِطّان

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu. does not love the proud snob..

ﷺ 11- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

- Al-Jumlatu-l-Fealiyyatu -

Verbal Sentence-Present Tense Verb : Plural form-

Note : : The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is applicable for the singular / dual / plural , because the Verb comes first , . but the VERB is subject to Gender and Person compatibility .

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural
Tal'A'bu' (a) L -BANAATU (the Girls are Playing)	تَلْعَبُ البَنَاتُ	Yal'A'bu' (a) L -AUladu (the Boys are Playing)	يَلْعَبُ الْأَوْلَادُ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Tas'judu (a) L -MuslimAATU *(the Muslimahs are prostrating)*	تَسْجُدُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ		***Yas'judu (a) L -MuslimUUNA*** *(the Muslims are prostrating)*	يَسْجُدُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
Tafirru-(a)sSaarik'AATU *(the female thieves are fleeing)*	تَفِرُّ السَّارِقَاتُ		***Yafirru-(a)sSaarik'UUNA*** *(the male thieves are fleeing)*	يَفِرُّ السَّارِقُونَ
Tanaamu(a) L -MusaafirAATU *(the women travelers are Sleeping)*	تَنَامُ الْمُسَافِرَاتُ		***Yanaamu(a) L -MusaafirUUNA*** *(the male travelers are Sleeping)*	يَنَامُ الْمُسَافِرُوْنَ
Ta'kulu(a)s-Saa'imAATU *(the Fasting Females are eating)*	تَأْكُلُ الصَّائِمَاتُ		***Ya'kulu(a) L -AkkaalUUNA*** *(the Gluttons are eating)*	يَأْكُلُ الْأَكَّالُوْنَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

12- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Singular Sentences of - al-Mudaafu–Wa-l–Mudaafu ilaihi-

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singularl	Model sentence Singularl		Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singularl	Model sentence Singularl
Jannatu-(a) L -Fallaahi –Ba'eedatun (garden of the Farmer	جَنَّةُ الْفَلّاحِ	Singul	Baabu-(a) L -Baiti- Kabeerun (Door of the House is	بَابُ الْبَيْتِ

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

is distant)	بَعِيْدَةٌ		*big)*	كَبِيْرٌ
Naafid'atu-(a) L - G'urfati –Sag'eeratun *(Window of the Room is small)*	نَافِذَةُ الْغُرْفَةِ صَغِيْرَةٌ		*K'amee'su -(a)L MuAllimi Rak'eesun* *(teacher's Shirt is -cheap)*	قَمِيْصُ الْمُعَلِّمِ رَخِيْصٌ
Sayyaaratu -Haamidin K'adeematun *(Haamid's Car is old)*	سَيَّارَةُ حَامِدٍ قَدِيْمَةٌ	*a r*	*Shaari'u'-(a) L - Madeenati –Waasi'un* *(Street of the Town is wide)*	شَارِعُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَاسِعٌ
Darraajatu (at) - Taalibi –Jadeedatun *(Bicycle of the Student is new)*	دَرَّاجَةُ الطَّالِبِ جَدِيْدَةٌ		*K'alamu-(a) L - MuAllimi - G'aaliyyun* *(Teacher's pen is costly)*	قَلَمُ الْمُعَلِّمِ غَالِيٌ
Birk'atu-(-(a) L - K'aryati –jameelatun *(Pond of the*	بِرْكَةُ الْقَرْيَةِ		*Ta'Amu-(a) L -Funduk'i -Shahiyyun* *(food of the Hotel is*	طَعَامُ الْفُنْدُقِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Village is beautiful)	جَمِيْلَةٌ		tasty-)	شَهِيٌّ

13-Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Dual-Sentences of-al-Mudaafu-wa–al–Mudaafu ilaihi

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

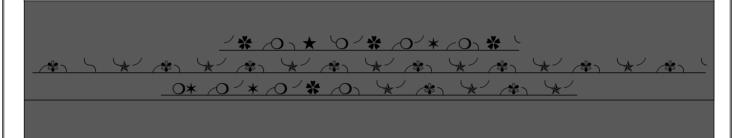
They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

- ఇదా'ఫ'తు లేక అల్ఇదా'ఫ'తు

లేక -- అల్-మురక్కబు-ల్-ఇదా'ఫియ్యు ---

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) DUAL	***Model sentence DUAL***		***Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) DUAL***	***Model sentence DUAL***
****Jannataa (a) L -Fallaahi –waasi'Atani*** (the two gardens of the Farmer are distant)	جَنَّتَا الْفَلّاحِ وَاسِعَتَانِ	Dual	****Babaa-(a) L- Baiti kabeerani*** (the two doors of the House are big)	بَابَا الْبَيْتِ كَبِيْرَانِ
****Naafid'ataa-(a) L - G'urfati –Sag'eerataani*** (the two windows of the Room are	نَافِذَتَا الْغُرْفَةِ صَغِيْرَتَانِ		****K'amee'aa -(a)L MuAllimi Rak'eesaani*** (the two shirts of the teacher	قَمِيْصَا الْمُعَلِّمِ رَخِيْصَانِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

small)			are cheap)	
Sayyaarataa -Haamidin K'adeemataani (the two Cars of Haamid are old)	سَيّارَتَا حَامِدٍ قَدِيْمَتَان		Shaari'aa'-(a) L - Madeenati –Waasi'aani (the two streets of the Town are wide)	شَارِعَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَاسِعَان
Darraajataa (at) - Taalibi –Jadeedataani (the two bicycles of the Student are new)	دَرّاجَتَا الطّالِبِ جَدِيْدَتَان		K'alamaa-(a) L - MuAllimi - G'aaliyyaani (Teacher's two pens are costly)	قَلَمَا الْمُعَلِّمِ غَالِيّان
Birk'ataa-(-(a)L -K'aryati –Jameelati (the two Ponds of	بِرْكَتَا الْقَرْيَةِ جَمِيْلَتَان		Ta'Amaa-(a) L - Funduk'i -Shahiyyun (the two foods of the Hotel are	طَعَامَا الْفُنْدُق

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

the Village are beautiful)			tasty-)	شَهِيّان

*** in the genitive phrase—idaafah-- with Dual Nouns – the letter –Noonun – is elided from the al-Mud'aafu - for eg: Masculine nouns: 1*-Baabaani = Baabaa ; * Kalamaani = Kalamaa etc..**

Feminine nouns 2-*Jannataani=Jannataa ; *Naafidataani =Nafidataa etc

14- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Plural Sentences of al-Mudaafu-wa-al–Mudaafu ilaihi

ఇదా'ఫ'తుు లేక అల్ ఇదా'ఫ'తు లేక -- అల్-మురక్కబు-ల్-ఇదా'ఫియ్యు ---

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) PLURAL	Model sentence PLURAL	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) PLURAL	Model sentence PLURAL

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

Jannatu-(a)L-Fallaahi Waasi'Atun **(Farmer's Gardens are Large)**	جَنَّاتُ الفَلاحِ وَاسِعَةٌ		***Abwaabu (a)L-Baiti-Kabeeratun*** **(Doors of the House are big)**	أَبْوَابُ الْبَيْتِ كَبِيرَةٌ
Nawaafidatu-(a)L-Gurfati Sag'eeratun **(Windows of the Room are small)**	نَوافِدَةُ الْغُرْفَةِ صَغِيْرَةٌ		***Kutubu-(a)L-MuDarrisi –katheeratun*** **(Books of the Teacher are many)**	كُتُبُ الْمُدَرِّسِ كَثِيرَةٌ
Sayyaaraatu-Haamidin –K'adeematun **(Cars of Haamid are old)**	سَيَّارَاتُ حَامِدٍ قَدِيْمَةٌ	***BothSOU***	***Shawaari'u-(a)L-Madeenati –D'ayyik'atun*** **(the City's Roads are Narrow)**	شَوَارِعُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ضَيِّقَةٌ

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

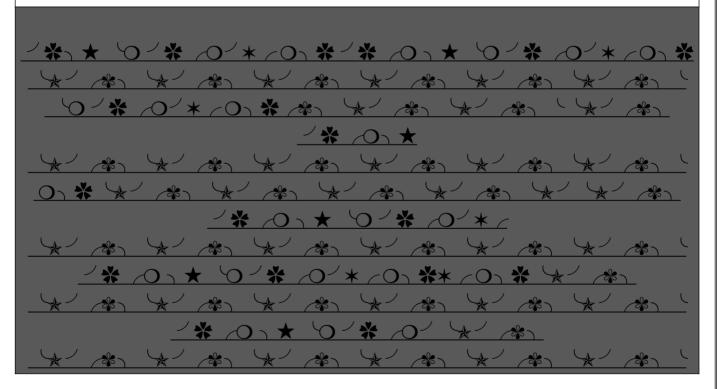
....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Darrajaatu (a)t-Taalibi Jadeedatun ***(Bicycles of the Student –are new)***	دَرّاجَاتُ الطّالِبِ جَدِيْدَةٌ		***Ak'laamu-(a)L -MuAllimi- G'aaliyatun*** ***(Pens of the Teacher are costly)***	أَقْلَامُ المُعَلِّمِ غَالِيَةٌ
aNhaaru-(a) d-Dowlati–N aafi'Atun ***(Rivers of the Country are Useful-)***	أَنهَارُ الدَّوْلَةِ نَافِعَةٌ		***aT'imatu-(a)L –Funduk'i- Shahiyyatun*** ***(Foods of the Restaurant are Tasty)***	أَطْعِمَةُ الفُنْدُقِ شَهِيَّةٌ
		Sound Plurals		
Muslimaatu (a)L-Aalami –Kath'eeraa tun ***(female Muslimahs of the world are Numerous-)***	مُسْلِمَاتُ العَالَمِ كَثِيْرَاتٌ	***Sound Plural***	*****Muslimuu (a)L-Aalami –Kath'eeroona*** ***(male Muslims of the world are Numerous-)***	مُسْلِمُوْ العَالَمِ كَثِيْرُوْنَ
Fallaahaatu (a)L- Baladi- Mujtahadaat	فَلَاحَاتُ البَلَدِ		*****Fallaahuu (a)L- Baladi- Mujtahadoona***	فَلَاحُوْ البَلَدِ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

un (female Farmers of the Country are hard-working)	مُجْتَحَدَاتٌ		(male Farmers of the Country are hard-working)	مُجْتَحَدُوْنَ

** in the genitive phrase—idaafah-- with Masculine Sound Plurals – the letter –Noonun – is elided from the al-Mud'aafu --- ex. (**muslimooNa) =**muslimoo /// (**fallaahooNa =**fallaahoo)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

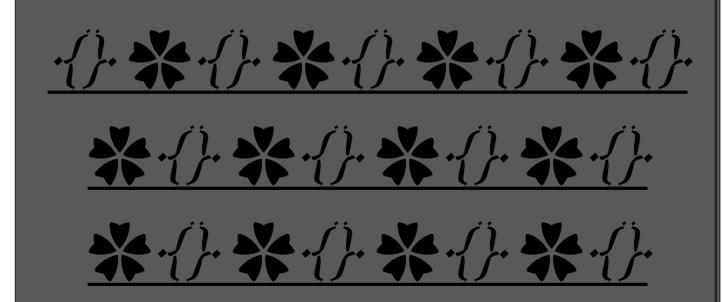
15 - Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Sentences of- al-Mausoofu wa– as–Sifatu – – (Al-Murakkabut-Tawseefiyyu)--

	Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Model sentence	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Model sentence
Singular	Ja'at -(i)-sayyidatul-aak'ilatu (came –the intelligent Lady)	جَاءَتْ السَّيِّدَةُ الْعَاقِلَةُ	Ja'a ar-Rajulu - (a)l muhadda'bu (came – the civilized Man)	جَاءَ الرَّجُلُ الْمُهَذَّبُ
	Aaki'la Khanum – muuminatun Sadika'tun (Aak'ila Khanum is a truthful muslimah)	عَاقِلَه خَانَمْ مُؤمِنَةٌ صَادِقَةٌ	Ahmadun muuminun saadik'un (Ahmadun is a truthful muslim)	احْمَدٌ مُؤمِنٌ صَادِقٌ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Dual	***Ja'at (i)l-Muhaad'ira taani(a)l-aak'ilataani*** ***(came – the two intelligent female lecturers)***	جَاءَتْ الْمُحَاضِرَتَان الْعَاقِلَتَان	***Ja'a ar-Rajulaani - (a)l muhadda'baani*** ***(came – the two civilized Men))***	جَاءَ الرَّجُلَان الْمُهَذّبَان
	Ahmadi Begum wa Aaki'la Khanum mu'minataani sadik'ataani ***(Ahmadi Begum and Aaki'la Khanum are two truthful muslimahs).***	أَحْمَدِى بَيْغَمْ و عَاقِلَه خَانَمْ مُؤْمِنَتَان صَادِقَتَان	***Ahmadun wa Mahmuudun muslimaani aak'ilaani*** ***(Ahmadun and Mahmuudun are two intelligent muslims).***	أَحْمَدٌ و مُحْمُودٌ مُسْلِمَان عَاقِلَان

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Plural	Ja'at (i)l—muhaad'ira atu - (a)l- aak'ilaatu (came – the intelligent female lecturers))	جَاءَتْ الْمُحَاضِرَاتُ الْعَاقِلَاتُ	Ja'a (a)l-muhaadi'r uuna - (a)l- aak'iluuna (came – the intelligent male lecturers))	جَاءَ الْمُحَاضِرُونَ الْعَاقِلُونَ
	Tuujadu aksar-annisaa g'aafilaatin (Majority of the Women are careless females)	تُوْجَدُ أَكْثَرَ النِّسَاء غَافِلَاتٍ	Tuujadu aksar-annaasa g'aafileena (Majority of the Men are careless persons)	تُوْجَدُ أَكْثَرَ النَّاس غَافِلِين

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

The Arabic Language

Introduction --

Al-Mighty-ALLAHU-(SubuhaanaHU wa Ta'aalaa)- addressed the Prophets-(alaihimu-ssalamu) in Arabic - The Majestic QURAN is in Arabic .

Between the 8*th and the 15*th centuries A.D., Arabic ruled the World- and made enormous contributions to the scientific devolpment in all fields of Knowledge---now usurped by the – atheist-immoral- materialists-

Arabic is now spoken by about 38 +crores/380 millions – of peoples spread over Asia , Africa and Europe- mostly.

The break-up is –(a) 2 crores-in Saudi Arabia ;

(b) 1.5 crore in -Qatar + Oman + UAE + all occupied Palestine + Bahrain + Kuwait,

(c) 1 crore in Jordan + Lebanon,

(d) 2 crores in Iran,

(e) 2.5 crores in Iraq,

(f) 1 crore –in Senegal,

(g) 2 crores in Syria,

(h) 2 crores in Yemen,

(i) 4 crores in Algeria + Chad + Mauritaenia,

(j) 8 crores in Egypt, Eritrea , Ethiopia,

(k) 6 crores in – Libya + Mali + Morocco + Niger + Nigeria,

(l) 1 crore in Somalia and Kenya ,

(m) 3 crores in both Sudaans ,

(n) 1 crore in Tanzania,

(o) 1 crore in Tunisia and elsewhere in Cyprus , Djibouti , Afghanistan , Tajikistan , Chechenya , Uzbekistan and Turkey.

The number of main variant dialects of Arabic exceeds-30--with thousands of colloquial forms.Some of them are as follows :

Egyptian - About 5 crores of people in Egypt –speak this dialect-

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

Algerian–is the spoken tongue of about 2.5 crores in Algeria.

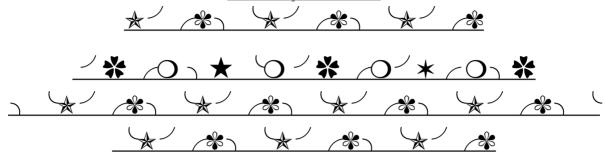
Moroccan / Maghrebi - is popular among 3 crores of people in Morocco and West Africa ..

Sudanese –About 3 crores of people –in Sudaan and South Sudaan-speak Sudaanese Arabic.

Saidi - is the spoken language of by about 2 crores of people in Egypt.

North Levantine - About 1.5 crores of people– of Lebanon and Syria converse in this tongue.

Mesopotamian - dialect is spoken by about 2 crores -in Iraq, Iran and Syria.

Najdi - About 1.5 crore people speak Najd- in Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Jordan and Syria.

Linguists, after due consideration, have classified the languages, spoken by the off-spring of "SAM", like Aramaic, Amharic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc.as the'Semitic Languages'. ء

....Studies have established a close affinity to Dravidian languages...

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-K'u'r-aanu :

the condition of the Majority is like this :

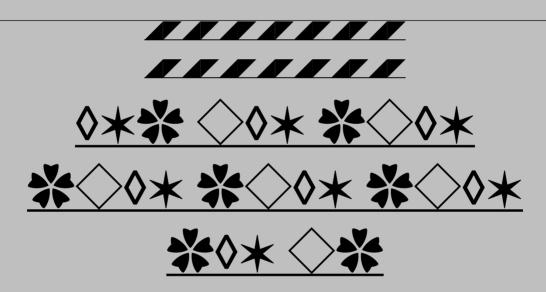
(1) min-humu- l- Mu'minuuna , wa Aksaru humu-l-Faasik'uuna (aali--imraani -110)

(2) ... wa Aksaru hum laa yak'iluuna (al-maa'idah-103)

(3) ...wa laakinna Aksaru hum yaj-haluuna (al-Anaamu-111)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

➢(4) ...wa laa tajidu Aksaru hum Shaakireena(al-Araafu-17)

➢(5)... wa maa yattabi'u Aksaru hum illaa Zannaa (yunus-36)

Asmaa-ul-Husna:

.The Gloriously Ever_Beautiful ,

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

Names of ALLAHU ....

..There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. (42:11)

1 - ALLAHU - (The Name Of God)

2 - AR-RAHMAN - (The Beneficent)

3 - AR-RAHIM - (The Mercifull)

4 - AL-MALIK - (The Sovereign Lord)

5 - AL-QUDDUS - (The Holy)

6 - AS-SALAM - (The Source Of Peace)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

7 - AL-MU'MIN - (The Guardian Of Faith)

8 - AL-MUHAYMIN - (The Protector)

9 - AL-AZIZ - (The Mighty)

10 - AL-JABBAR - (The Compeller)

11 - AL-MUTAKABBIR - (The Majestic)

12 - AL-KHALIQ - (The Creator)

13 - AL-BARI - (The Evolver)

14 - AL-MUSAWWIR - (The Fashioner)

15 - AL-GHAFFAR - (The Forgiver)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

16 - AL-QAHHAR - (The Subduer)

17 - AL-WAHHAB - (The Bestover)

18 - AR-RAZZAQ - (The Provider)

19 - AL-FATTAH - (The Opner)

20 - AL-ALIM - (The All Knowning)

21 - AL-QABIZ - (The Constrictor)

22 - AL-BASIT - (The Expender)

23 - AL-KHAFIZ - (The Abaser)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

24 - AR-RAFI - (The Exalter)

25 - AL-MUIZZ - (The Honourer)

26 - AL-MUZILL - (The Dishonourer)

27 - AS-SAMI - (The All Hearing)

28 - AL-BASIR - (The All Seeing)

29 - AL-HAKAM - (The Judge)

30 - AL-ADL - (The Just)

31 - AL-LATIF - (The Subtle One)

32 - AL-KHABIR - (The Aware)

33 - AL-HALIM - (The Forbearing One)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

34 - AL-AZIM - (The Great One)

35 - AL-GHAFUR - (The All-Forgiving)

36 - ASH-SHAKUR - (The Appreciative)

37 - AL-ALI - (The Most High)

38 - AL-KABIR - (The Most Great)

39 - AL-HAFIZ - (The Preserver)

40 - AL-MUQIT - (The Maintainer)

41 - AL-HASEEB - (The Reckoner)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

42 - AL-JALIL - (The Sublime One)

43 - AL-KARIM - (The Generous One)

44 - AR-RAQIB - (The Watchfull)

45 - AL-MUJIB - (The Responsive)

46 - AL-WASI - (The All-Embracing)

47 - AL-HAKEEM - (The Wise)

48 - AL-WADUD - (The Loving)

49 - AL-MAJEED - (The Most Glorious One)

50 - AL-BA'ITH - (The Resurrector)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

51 - ASH-SHAHEED - (The Witness)

52 - AL-HAQQ - (The Truth)

53 - AL-WAKIL - (The Trustee)

54 - AL-QAWI - (The Most Strong)

55 - AL-MATEEN - (The Firm One)

56 - AL-WALI - (The Protecting Friend)

57 - AL-HAMEED - (The Praiseworthy)

58 - AL-MUHSI - (The Reckoner)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

59 - AL-MUBDI - (The Originator)

60 - AL-MU'ID - (The Restorer)

61 -AL-MUHYI - (The Giver Of Life)

62 - AL-MUMIT - (The Creator Of Death)

63 - AL-HAYEE - (The Alive)

64 - AL-QAYYUM - (The Self-subsisting)

65 -:AL-WAJID - (The Finder)

66 - AL-MAJID - (The Noble)

67-AL-WAAHID - (The UNIQUE - THE ONE AND ONLY)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

68 - AL-AHAD - (The One)

69 - AS-SAMAD - (The Eternal)

70 - AL-QADIR - (The Able)

71 -AL-MUQTADIR - (The Powerful)

72 - AL-MUQADDIM - (The Expediter)

73 - AL-MU'AKHKHIR - (The Delayer)

74 - AL-AWWAL - (The First)

75- AL-AAKHIR - (The Last)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

76 - AZ-ZAHIR - (The Manifest)

77 - AL-BATIN - (The Hidden)

78 - AL-WALI - (The Governor)

79 - AL-MUTA'ALI - (The Most Exalted)

80 - AL-BARR - (The Source Of All Goodness)

81 - AT-TAWWAB - (The Acceptor Of Repentance)

82 - AL-MUNTAQIM - (The Avenger)

83 - AL-'AFUW - (The Pardoner)

84 - AR-RAOOF - (The Compassionate)

85 - MALIK-UL-MULK - (The Eternal Owner Of Sovereignty)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

86 - ZUL-JALAL-E-WAL-IKRAM

(The Lord Of Majesty and Bounty)

87 - AL-MUQSIT - (The Equitable)

88 - AL-JAAMAY - (The Gatherer)

89 - AL-GHANI - (The Self-Sufficient)

90 - AL-MUGHNI - (The Enricher)

91 - AL-MAANAY - (The Preventer)

92 - AD-DAARR - (The Distresser)

93 - AN-NAAFAY - (The Propitious)

94 - AN-NOOR - (The Light)

95 - AL-HAADI - (The Guide)

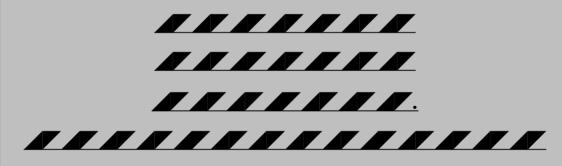
96 - AL-BADEI - (The Incomparable)

97 - AL-BAQI - (The Everlasting)

98 - AL-WARIS - (The Supreme Inheritor)

99 - AR-RASHEED - (The Guide To The Right Path)

100 - AS-SABOOR - (The Patient)

The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from

yourselves, and for the cattle (also) mates. By this means He creates you (in the wombs).

There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. ***(42:11)***

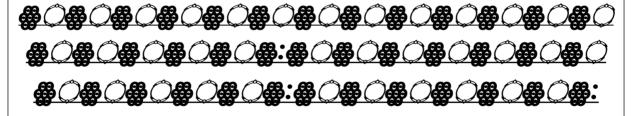
al-Quran (- Hilali and Khan-)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

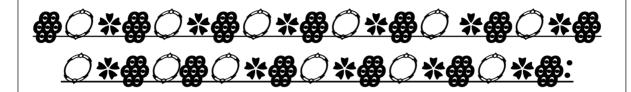
They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

:Al-K'u'r-aanu:

YAD'UU MIN DUUNI-LLAAHI' MA LAA YADURRUHUU WA MAA LAA YAN-FA'UHUU (.) D'AALIKA HUWA-L-D'ALAALU-L-BA'EEDU (12) YAD'UU LAMAN D'ARRUHUU AK'RABU MIN NAFA'IHI (.) LA-BI'SA-L-MAULAA WA LA-BI'SA-L-NASEERU . (13) – (SUURAT-L-HAJJI)

THE MOST HENIOUS ANIMALS IN THE EYES OF -{ ALLLAAHU' } (jalla jalaalaHU) – ARE THE DEAF AND THE DUMB - WHO CAN'T USE THEIR BRAINS - 22

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

SURATU-L-ANFAALI

ni'Amal MOULAA , ni'Aman-Naseeru Fauk'a kulli zee-ilmin A'leemun *** TabaarakA-SMU - RABBi-ka zi'l-Jalaali wal-ikraami*** Subuh'aana RABBi-al-ALIYYIL- WAHHAAB ***ARHAMAr-Rraahimeen - *** Al-HANNAANU-***-AL-MANNAANU ****yaa HAYYU yaa K'AYYUUMU **** bi-RAHMATIKA nastageesu ***

أَلدُّعَاء الْمُسْتَجَابُ

{١}

أَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّى أَسْأَلُكَ يَا ***
أَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيْمُ
يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِرِينَ يَا
أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا عِمَادَ مَن

لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ يَا سَنَدَ مَن لَا
سَنَدَ لَهُ يَا ذُخْرَ مَن لَا
ذُخْرَ لَهُ يَا حِرْزَ الضُّعَفَاءِ
يَا كَنْزَ الْفُقَرَاءِ يَا مُنْقِذَ
الْهَلْكيٰ يَا مُنْجِي
الْغَرْقيٰ يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

مُجَمِّلُ يَا مُفَضِّلُ يَا

جَبَّارُ يَا مُنِيْرُ يَا أنْتَ

الّذِي سجد لك سَوادُ

الّيلِ و ضَوءُ النَّهَارِ و

شُعَاعُ الشّمْسِ و نُورِ القَمَرِ

و خَفِيْقُ الشّجَرِ و دَوِيٌّ

الْمَاءِ يَا أللّهُ أنْتَ أللّهُ لَا

شَرِيْكَ لَكَ ***

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

آمِين يا ربّ العَالمِين---

{٢}

يَا عِمَادَ مَن لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ ***

يَا رُكْن مَن لَا رُكْن لَهُ و يا

مُجِير الضُعْفَىٰ و يَا

مُنْقِذ الهَلْكيٰ و يَا

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

عَظِيْمَ الرَّجَاءِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي
سَبَّحَ لَكَ سَوادُ الَّيلِ و
بِيَاضُ النَّهَارِ و ضَوءُ الْقَمَرِ
و شُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ و حَفِيْفُ
الشَجَرِ --- أَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ
مَعِيْنُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِينَ عَلَيكَ
أَنْتَ شَاهِدُهُمْ و الْمُطَّلِعُ
عَلَى ضَمَائِرهُمْ ، سَرِّى لَكَ

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

مَكْشُوفٌ و أنَا مَلْهُوفٌ ، إذَا أوْجَشَتْنِي الغَرْبَةُ أنْسَنِى ذِكْرَكَ و إذَا أكبّتْ عَلَيّ الغُمُومُ لَجَأتُ إلى إسْتَجَارَةِ بِكَ ، عَلْمَاً بِأنّ أزِمّةَ الْامُورِ كُلّهَا بِيَدِكَ

و مَصَادَرُهَا عَنْ قُضَاءِكَ

--

***آمِين يا ربّ العَالمِين -

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

THE MOSQUES OF ALLAH SHALL BE MAINTAINED ONLY BY THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN ALLAH AND THE LAST DAY; PERFORM AS-SALAT (IQAMAT-AS-SALAT), AND GIVE ZAKAT AND FEAR NONE BUT ALLAH. IT IS THEY WHO ARE EXPECTED TO BE ON TRUE GUIDANCE. (9:18) ***(- HILALI AND KHAN-)***

(-AL QURAN-)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

ISLAAMIC MANNERS AND MORALS

(DOS AND DON'TS)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

DON'T LIE (22:30)

DON'T SPY (49:12)

DON'T EXULT (28:76)

DON'T INSULT (49:11)

DON'T WASTE (17:26)

FEED THE POOR (22:36)

DON'T BACKBITE (49:12)

KEEP YOUR OATHS (5:89)

DON'T TAKE BRIBES (27:36)

HONOUR YOUR TREATIES (9:4)

RESTRAIN YOUR ANGER (3:134)

DON'T SPREAD GOSSIP (24:15)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

THINK GOOD OF OTHERS (24:12)

BE GOOD TO GUESTS (51:24-27)

DON'T HARM BELIEVERS (33:58)

DON'T BE RUDE TO PARENTS (17:23)

AVOID SPEAKING ILL (23:3)

DON'T MAKE FUN OF OTHERS (49:11)

WALK IN A HUMBLE MANNER (25:63)

RESPOND TO EVIL WITH GOOD (41:34)

DON'T SAY WHAT YOU DON'T DO (62:2)

KEEP YOUR TRUSTS & PROMISES (23:8)

DON'T INSULT OTHERS' GODS (6:108)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

DON'T DECEIVE PEOPLE IN TRADE (6:152)

DON'T TAKE ITEMS WITHOUT RIGHT (3:162)

DON'T ASK UNNECESSARY QUESTIONS (5:101)

DON'T BE MISERLY NOR EXTRAVAGANT (25:67)

DON'T CALL OTHERS WITH BAD NAMES (49:11)

DON'T CLAIM YOURSELVES TO BE PURE (53:32)

SPEAK NICELY, EVEN TO THE IGNORANT (25:63)

DON'T ASK FOR REPAYMENT FOR FAVOURS (76:9)

MAKE ROOM FOR OTHERS AT GATHERINGS (58:11)

IF ENEMY WANTS PEACE, THEN ACCEPT IT (8:61)

RETURN A GREETING IN A BETTER MANNER (4:86)

DON'T REMIND OTHERS OF YOUR FAVOURS (2:264)

MAKE PEACE BETWEEN FIGHTING GROUPS (49:9)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

LOWER YOUR VOICE AND TALK MODERATELY (31:19)

DON'T LET HATRED CAUSE YOU TO BE UNJUST (6:108)

DON'T ASK TOO MANY FAVOURS FROM PEOPLE (2:273)

GREET PEOPLE WHEN ENTERING THEIR HOME (24:27)

BE JUST, EVEN AGAINST YOURSELF & RELATIVES (4:135)

SPEAK GENTLY, EVEN TO LEADERS OF DISBELIEF (20:44)

DON'T CRITICIZE SMALL CONTRIBUTIONS OF OTHERS (9:79)

DON'T CALL THE PROPHET HOW YOU CALL OTHERS'

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

(24:63)

TRY TO MAKE PEACE BETWEEN HUSBAND & WIFE (4:128)

OPPRESSION/CORRUPTION IS WORSE THAN KILLING (2:217)

PREACH TO OTHERS IN A GOOD AND WISE MANNER (16:125)

DON'T ACCUSE OTHERS OF IMMORALITY WITHOUT PROOF (24:4)

CONSIDER WIVES OF THE PROPHET LIKE YOUR MOTHERS (33:6)

DON'T RAISE YOUR VOICE ABOVE THAT OF THE PROPHET'S (49:2)

DON'T CALL SOMEONE A DISBELIEVER WITHOUT KNOWING (4:94)

SEEK PERMISSION BEFORE ENTERING SOMEONE'S

ROOM (24:59)

KNOW THAT YOUR ENEMIES CAN BECOME YOUR CLOSE FRIENDS (41:34)

DON'T WRONGLY CONSUME THE WEALTH OF THE VULNERABLE (4:29)

DON'T TURN YOUR CHEEK AWAY FROM PEOPLE IN ARROGANCE (31:18)

FORGIVE OTHERS, AS YOU WOULD LIKE ALLAH TO FORGIVE YOU (24:22)

SEEK PERMISSION WHEN LEAVING A GATHERING (24:62)

DON'T HOLD SECRET MEETINGS FOR SIN, RATHER DO SO FOR PIETY (58:9)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

DON'T ORDER OTHERS TO DO GOOD WHILE FORGETTING IT YOURSELF (2:44)

BE PATIENT WITH YOUR TEACHER & FOLLOW HIS INSTRUCTIONS (18:67-69)

DON'T FROWN, TURN AWAY OR NEGLECT THOSE WHO COME TO YOU (80:10)

IF UNABLE TO HELP A NEEDY PERSON, AT LEAST SPEAK NICE WORDS (17:28)

BE LENIENT TO THOSE UNDER YOU, AND CONSULT THEM IN MATTERS (3:159)

VERIFY INFORMATION FROM A DUBIOUS SOURCE BEFORE ACTING UPON IT (49:6)

THOSE WHO CAN SHOULD CONTINUE TO SPEND ON THOSE LESS FORTUNATE (24:22)

DON'T ENTER HOMES WITHOUT PERMISSION & RETURN IF REFUSED ENTRY (24:27-28)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

DON'T SIT WITH THOSE WHO MOCK RELIGION UNTIL THEY CHANGE THE SUBJECT (4:140)

SAY IT'S NOT APPROPRIATE TO TALK OF SLANDER WHEN IT'S MENTIONED TO YOU (24:16)

DIVORCE IN AN AMICABLE MANNER INSTEAD OF KEEPING & HARMING YOUR WIFE (2:231)

PATIENCE IS THE BEST THING ,THAN EQUIVAL RETALIATION- , BUT DONOT EXCEED THE LIMITS, (16:126)

DIFFERENCES IN COLOR & LANGUAGE ARE SIGNS OF ALLAH, NOT MEANS OF SUPERIORITY (49:13)

DON'T TAKE WOMEN BY FORCE, NOR TAKE BACK BRIDAL GIFT WITHOUT A VALID REASON & LIVE WITH THEM IN KINDNESS (4:19)

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty

AND INDEED, WE HAVE MADE THE QURAN EASY TO UNDERSTAND AND REMEMBER, THEN IS THERE ANY ?THAT WILL REMEMBER (OR RECEIVE ADMONITION)

(-ENGLISH HILALI AND KHAN-) (:+)

+++++(54/17,22,32,40)

[Quran 57:23] That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu.ﷻ does not love the proud snob..

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

> Al-Hamdu-LILLAHi - ilillaahi lladee bi ni’amati-HI tatimmus-S’aalihaatu < Subuh’aana rRabbika rRabbi-l- izzati ammaa yasifuun , Wa Salaamun aala-l - mursaleena ,wal-hamdu LiLLAAHI rRabbi-l-aalameen .>
Al-Hamdu-LILLAHiilillaahi , wabir-Rahmati-hHii , wabi-Fad’li-Hii , this book has been compiled and presented to you by -al- Fakeeraani - wal-Muhtaajaani- ila- ALLAAHI - (subuhaana-Hu wa ta’alaa) –wal-ahqaraani-wal-afqaraani-muhamaad Zulfequar ali -and Khatija begum--who need your supplications ….
All the –E-R-R-O-R-S are exclusively , from the Humble Compilers of this Document --- You are most welcome to notify the short comings in this presentation critically ... ***Wa Aakharu Da’wAanaa an-il- Hamdu li-LLAAHI-RABBI -L-_AALAMEENA ---***

SUBJECT :

-1-TAJWEED -2- NAHU -3- SARF’ + KAWAAIDU-L-LUG’ATUL ARABIYYATI- (ARABIC GRAMMATICAL RULES)

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

….{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}….

• ABOUT THIS REVISED DOCUMENT :

• NAME OF THE PUBLICATION :

• ARABIC GRAMMAR -

• _THIRD REVISED (MUNAQQAHA) EDITION ...2022

• FIRST YEAR OF PUBLICATION : రమదా`న్ ***-2012 A.D.***

• COMPILATION + DTP BY :

AL-FAK'EERAANI ILA- RABBIHIMAA - ZULFEQUAR NISSAARUDU AND KHATIJA MAZLOMOVA

......PLEASE SHARE AND SPREAD ARABIC ....AND EARN SOME HASANAAT.......AND PROBABLY JANNAH.....

YUQADDIMU-:---يقدم-

And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners." (27:92)Quran.

Al-Mubaadiyatu-l-Arabiyyah—Presented by.Zulfequar nissaarudu and KhatijaMazlomova

QUEST FOR TRUTH
بحوث ألحق
SANTOSHNAGAR

HYDERABAD. -حیدر آباد٥٠٠٠٥٩

TELENGANA

,ألهندINDIA,

Who ever neglects Rememberance of Allaahu ﷻ, HE appoints Satan as a Close Associate to him.

....{{{Presented by MZnissaarudu and KhatijaMazlumova }}}....